



**WHANGANUI  
DISTRICT COUNCIL**  
Te Kaunihera a Rohe o Whanganui

# **PROPOSED LONG TERM PLAN 2021-2031**

## **Submissions Received**

### **Volume Three Nº 201 - 300**



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	832041506214219
First name	Hilary
Last name	Beaton
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	Public Libraries of New Zealand
Your role	Public Libraries of New Zealand
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
	Public Libraries of New Zealand (PLNZ) commends the Whanganui Council's proposition to extend the Davis Library as part of their Long Term Plan and write in favour of Option 1. This investment of \$2.84 million will move the community forward in a way that is pragmatic and symbolic. Progressive library services go far beyond free access to printed books. While their guiding principle is the organisation and curation of knowledge in all its forms, public libraries play an important role in helping to create hope for the future. Public libraries are unequalled resources for job seekers, small businesses, struggling students, early readers and isolated seniors. Libraries offer everything from preschool story

Do you have any further comments to make?	<p>time to computer coding courses and digital learning and have found ways to provide them online when needed. It is hard to overstate the value of guidance from a trained librarian who has sorted through and made available resources to the community. More recently, librarians have assisted and enabled citizens to access stimulus funding and apply for unemployment benefits. Those librarians dedicated to enterprise and job-seekers are helping local business owners research opportunities to rebuild or start over, and workers prepare resumes online or create an email account. Most libraries offer free Wi-Fi to those who need it and use their mobile libraries to deliver services to homebound individuals. And perhaps of greatest importance, they have helped patrons sort through “fake news” and public health misinformation. Thousands of New Zealanders depend upon public libraries as their sole source of access to the Internet, and depend on it to conduct personal affairs, access government benefits or do schoolwork. Public Libraries like the Davis Library embody the New Zealand ideal of equal access and opportunity for everyone no matter their circumstances. The proposed extension to David Library in the Long Term Plan will go a long way to ensure Whanganui’s community can move forward and embrace the future.</p>
Supporting documents	<a href="#">PLNZ Strategic Framework_Final.pdf</a> - Received
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## LITERACY IN — LIFE



**Public Libraries  
of New Zealand  
Strategic Framework  
2020 – 2025**



## Ambition

The bold and ambitious role of public libraries, as outlined in this framework, starts with books and reading, then expands out to larger concepts of literacy and life-long learning.



# Contents

Literacy for all, for life .....	2
Foreword.....	6
Introduction .....	8
Our ambition .....	9
Key themes.....	12
Pānui / Read .....	12
Pāngia / Relate.....	16
Parakitihi / Rehearse .....	20
Pupuri / Remember .....	22
Strategies for changing times .....	24
Strategies for success .....	26
Summary of trends .....	32
Appendix 1. Environmental scan .....	36
Further reading, resources & links .....	40



# Literacy for all, for life

## Simple strategies, large ideas

The bold and ambitious role of public libraries, as outlined in this framework, starts with books and reading, then expands out to larger concepts of literacy and life-long learning. Public Libraries today are a critical service that ensures the wellbeing of our communities and answers the needs of society. Whether those needs be economic, social, environmental, or emotional; libraries lead the way.

Big ideas, new technologies and pivotal moments have helped pave that way. Beyond books and reading, public libraries offer access to financial literacy, digital literacy, design literacy, information literacy, health and wellbeing literacy.

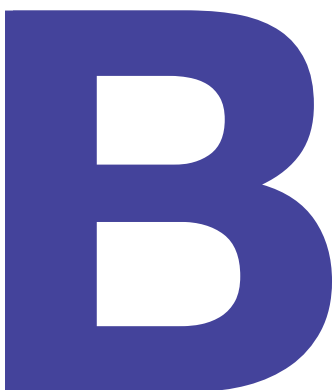
Today's libraries are where people can feed their imaginations, rebuild their lives, find direction, upskill themselves, and put the theory of growth, understanding and tolerance into practice. This is what we, as library managers, want people to realise and to own. After all, it is their basic human right.

Tomorrow's libraries and their councils will continue to be challenged by their ever-evolving communities' needs, whether through technological advances, growing numbers of diverse languages and cultures, or differing levels of abilities, education, and employment. These demands are increasing not diminishing.

It is time to change how society perceives and uses libraries. It is time to empower people with their rights to access resources, free training, technology, community events, and of course, books.

Public Libraries are life-savers for people during a time of struggle, and life-changers for people at a turning point. When answers come alive through books, devices or online, people find solutions to life's questions. Whatever the future holds, the focus of this framework is to assist New Zealanders at every stage of life.

Hilary Beaton, Executive Director  
Ngā Whare Pukapuka Tūmatanui ki Aotearoa



## Beyond books

Beyond books and reading, public libraries offer access to financial literacy, digital literacy, design literacy, information literacy, health and wellbeing literacy.

# Te reo matatini mā te katoa, mō te oranga

## Ngā rautaki ngāwari, ngā whakaaro nunui

Ko te tūranga māia, haonui hoki o ngā whare pukapuka tūmatanui, tērā i whakarārangitia i te pou tarāwaho nei, e tīmata ana ki ngā pukapuka me te pānui, kātahi ka whakawhānui ake ki te aroro nui ake o te reo matatini me te ako tonu, ā mate noa. He tino ratonga ō mātou Whare Pukapuka Tūmatanui i ēnei rā e hauora ai ō tātou hapori, ā, e urupare ana i ngā hiahia o te pāpori. Ahakoa he hiahia ohaoha, pāpori, taiao, aurongo rānei; e para ana ngā whare pukapuka i te huarahi.

Kua parangia te huarahi e ngā whakaaro nunui, ngā hangarau hōu, me ngā wā hirahira. Hāunga i ngā pukapuka me te pānui, e tuku urunga ana ngā whare pukapuka tūmatanui ki te mātau ahumoni, te reo matihiko, te reo hoahoa, te reo mōhiohio, te reo hauora hoki.

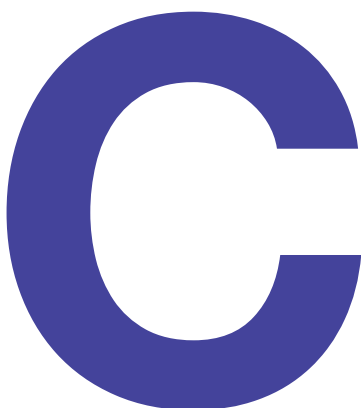
Ko ngā whare pukapuka o ēnei rā he wāhi e oti ai i a ngā tāngata te whāngai i te pohewatanga, te waihanga ao anō, te kimi aronga, te whakangungu i a rātou anō, me te whakatinana i te ariā o te tupuranga, te māramatanga, me te manawanui. Koinei tā mātou tōmino, hei kaiwhakahaere whare pukapuka, kia mōhiotia e te tangata, kia mau hoki i a rātou.

Ka werohia tonutia ngā whare pukapuka o āpōpō e ngā hiahia a ō rātou hapori panoni-tonu, nā ngā kokenga hangarau, te whanake haere o ngā tini reo, ahurea hoki, ngā taumata rerekē raini o te haratau, te mātauranga, me te whai mahi. Kei te tupu ēnei tono, kua kē ia i te mimiti.

Kua tae ki te wā kia panoni i te māramatanga me te whakamahinga a te pāpori i ngā whare pukapuka. Kua tae ki te wā ki te whakamana i ngā tāngata me ō rātou motika ki ngā rauemi, ngā whakangungu koreutu, te hangarau, ngā hohenga hapori, ā, kāore e kore, ngā pukapuka hoki.

He tino taonga ngā Whare Pukapuka Tūmatanui ki ngā tāngata kei raro e putu ana, he tino taonga hoki ki ngā tāngata kua tae ki tētahi ara hou i tō rātou ao. Ahakoa ngā pānga ki anamata, ko te aronga a te pou tarāwaho nei he āwhina i a Ngāi Aotearoa ki ia wāhanga ora.

Hilary Beaton, Executive Director  
Ngā Whare Pukapuka Tūmatanui ki Aotearoa



## Change

It is time to change how society perceives and uses libraries.  
It is time to empower people with their right to access  
resources, free training, technology, community events,  
and of course, books.

## What does this framework mean for councils and government?

Literacy for all, for life acknowledges the greater social and economic impacts that public libraries make to communities.

Expanding the larger concept of literacy and life-long learning positions public libraries as vital to society and key enablers to unlocking their communities' capabilities.

Changing the narrative from books and reading to literacy and life-long learning inspires councils and government to see the true potential of public libraries and the support needed for library staff to better serve their communities.

## He aha te pānga o te pou tarāwaho nei ki ngā kaunihera me te kāwanatanga?

E āhukahuka ana te reo matatini mā te katoa, mō te oranga i ngā pānga whānui ā-pāpori, ā-oaha hoki o ngā whare pukapuka tūmatanui ki ngā hapori.

Te whakawhānui ake i te aroro nui ake o te reo matatini me ngā tūanga akoranga oranga-katoa o ngā whare pukapuka tūmatanui hei mea hirahira ki te pāpori, hei whakahohe i ngā āheinga o ō rātou hapori.

Mā te panoni i te kōrero mai i ngā pukapuka me te pānui ki te reo matatini me te akoranga tonu, ā mate noa e whakaohoho ngā kaunihera me te kāwanatanga kia kite i te tino pitomata o ngā whare pukapuka tūmatanui, me te tautoko e hiahiatia ana e ngā kaimahi whare pukapuka kia pai ake te whāngai hua ki ō rātou hapori.

## What does this framework mean for the public and library user?

Being literate for life is more than learning to read and write. It is the ability to decipher and assimilate a constructed system of learning. Being literate shapes every aspect of our daily lives.

The joy of reading, literacy and life-long learning is a page-turner and life-giver in the hands of the people. It enables them to change narratives, not just for themselves and their whanau, but for the whole community.

Changing individual or collective narratives empowers people to lead the life they want and ensures good health and well-being for all. This equips them to participate fully in society.

## He aha te pānga a te pou tarāwaho nei ki te marea me te kiritaki whare pukapuka?

He mea nui ake te reo matatini i te ako ki te pānui te me tuhi. Koia te āheinga ki te whakamāori me te whakawhenua i tētahi pūnaha akoranga kua waihangatia. Ka auahatia ngā āhuatanga katoa o ō mātou ao o ia rā e te reo matatini.

He mea tahuri-whārangi, he mea whai-oranga hoki ki ngā ringa o ngā tāngata te harikoa ki te pānui, te reo matatini me te akoranga tonu, ā mate noa. Ka āhei rātou ki te panoni i ngā kōrero, kua mō rātou ko ō rātou whānau anahe, engari kē ia, mō te hapori katoa.

Mā te panoni i ngā kōrero takitahi, takitini rānei e whakamana ngā tāngata ki te whai i te ao e hiahia ana rātou, me te whai urunga ki ērā e whai motika ai. Ina ora mai ngā urupare, ka kimi whakautu ngā tāngata ki ō rātou uinga mō te ao ki a rātou.

## How to use this framework

The framework is not prescriptive but asks councils to work with their public libraries to explore the options available at inter-regional and national levels. PLNZ is a facilitator where facilitation is required. We will be measuring individual libraries' success by tracking and demonstrating our collective impact.

We do this through our National Data Collection programme. Results are shared and scrutinised at our annual National Forum. In this trusted space our members gauge the measure of their collective influence, connect with others striving for similar outcomes, and discover new ways of doing things – together. As the peak body for public libraries, we undertake to broadcast outcomes and celebrate our collective success through an annual Awareness Building Campaign. This generates the means to define public libraries and illuminate the crucial role they play in society.

## Public Libraries of New Zealand (PLNZ)

**'We look after library managers so they can look after you and your communities.'**

PLNZ is the professional association of public library managers. Our members are a passionate community of peers focused on delivering on their libraries' purpose. Since its inception PLNZ has worked to support public managers in their ever-evolving roles. Our key initiatives are the National Strategic Framework, National Data Collection, Annual Forum and Awareness Building Campaign. We build recognition for public libraries and the leaders within them and provide valuable opportunities for members to connect, discover and influence.

The past decade has brought about significant change and increasing demand for public library services throughout New Zealand. In 2018 work began on developing a refreshed framework and throughout 2019 we consulted with members widely in the regions and metropolitan cities. During the writing and consultation phase, library managers were dealing with closures due to earthquake strengthening, black mould, and flooding. This disruption led to relocations, new builds and refurbishments, and high levels of staff retirements and churn within the sector. Librarians and their staff were called into emergency duties dealing with disasters such as the Whakaari White Island eruption and the Christchurch mosque massacre, and more recently, the COVID-19 pandemic.

Finalisation of this work was underway when the full impact of the pandemic occurred. Public libraries along with other specialist libraries, museums, art galleries and archives were required to shut their doors. We are proud of the innovative response of our public libraries to this crisis as they looked to meet the reading, recreational and learning needs of their communities, and continued to serve all New Zealanders equitably.

The 2020-25 National Strategic Framework attempts to capture the subsequent challenges and opportunities and provide strategic leadership, and to act as the catalyst for cohesion and collective impact.

## Acknowledgements

We have many to thank including PLNZ members who contributed their time and commentary, and our sector partners who ensured we stayed honest: Bernie Hawke (Dunedin Public Libraries), Pete Gray (Whanganui District Library), Laurinda Thomas (Wellington City Libraries), Ian Littleworth (Kāpiti Coast District Libraries), Lorraine Weston-Webb (Gore District Libraries), Gail Clark (Hamilton City Libraries), Cynthia Smith (Invercargill City Libraries), Mirla Edmundson (Auckland Libraries), Tangimeriana Rua (Whakatane District Libraries and Galleries), and the PLNZ Executive Committee: Kat Cuttriss (Hutt City Libraries), Chris Hay (Tūranga Manager, Christchurch City Libraries), Jo Hunt (Ōpōtiki District Library) Dyane Hosler (Puki Ariki New Plymouth District Council), Tiffany Daubitz (Masterton District Library and Archive), Steve Harley (Nelson Public Libraries), Kathy Aloniui (Dunedin Public Libraries), and finally our Sector Partners: Bill Macnaught (National Librarian, National Library of New Zealand), Mike Reid (Principal Policy Advisor, Local Government New Zealand), Rachel Esson (National Library), Elizabeth Jones (National Library), Ana Pickering and The LIANZA Council, Jill Rawnsley (The Coalition of Books), Catriona Ferguson (New Zealand Publishers Association), and Belinda Moore (SMS). David Naulls (Wordsmiths), Hagen Issell and team, (NZTC International – The Translation Centre), Sorelle and Adam Cansino (Cansino & Co Design), Lara Phillips (Copywriter), Kate Sluka (Proof-reader), Janneth Gill (Photographer), Tania de Jonge (PLNZ Virtual Assistant). And special thanks to Sue Sutherland (Sutherland Consultancy).

# Foreword

A public library today is a focal point, a centre for the whole community and its visitors, a meeting place, a site for education, a source of inspiration and innovation, a connection to the wider world, a democratic place for sharing knowledge, experience and opinion.

Public libraries play a key role in improving individual and community outcomes in literacy (language, numeracy, digital) and social cohesion. Literate communities are more cohesive, stable and high-functioning, more resilient, tolerant, and better able to develop and participate in enterprise and growth opportunities.

**“What Public Libraries offer is far more than a transactional service. It is social infrastructure, a place to be connected, a platform for our communities to build a better future for themselves, both in-person and online. To be successful in staking our claim to a new relevance in a post-COVID society...we must learn to speak with a singular identity and coherence”.** Nick Poole, A New Future for Public Libraries

As local authorities look forward to how they can best support the economic, social, cultural and environmental life of New Zealand, we want to ensure that decision makers are aware of the vital role that libraries play in the health and wellbeing of their communities as part of critical social infrastructure. This is especially evident in times of crisis, and the creative comeback from COVID-19 together with the speed of the response by library staff is to be lauded.

Validation of the role that libraries and librarians play in the social and economic life of New Zealanders is demonstrated by the \$58.8 million dollar investment in public libraries and specialist libraries for schools and young people, announced by the Minister responsible for National Library, Hon Tracey Martin<sup>1</sup>. This investment will enable public libraries to be bold and ambitious in the nation's recovery, and will enable public library staff to play a crucial role in keeping communities safe, informed and better equipped to adapt to the “new normal”.

We know the collaboration between councils, communities and their respective public libraries points to our interdependence and our reliance on shared resources in times of hardship and emphasises the need for on-going cooperation. Our call is to capitalise on that goodwill and energy so our collective impact is felt not just in times of crisis, but all the time.

This framework not only demonstrates what libraries already do for their communities, but what more is possible when we work together. We trust the inspirational vision and call to action will help address these challenges and opportunities, and to establish a platform for our communities to build a better future for themselves.

Kat Cuttriss, Chair  
Chris Hay, Chair Elect  
Public Libraries of New Zealand

<sup>1</sup> <https://www.beehive.govt.nz/release/libraries-help-jobs-and-community-recovery>



## Democratic

A public library today is a focal point, a centre for the whole community and its visitors, a meeting place, a site for education, a source of inspiration and innovation, a connection to the wider world, a democratic place for sharing knowledge, experience and opinion.



## Introduction

Public libraries are a core service provided by New Zealand local government authorities and play a key role in the delivery of the social, economic, environmental, and cultural wellbeing outcomes for New Zealand communities. This strategic framework supports the achievement of these wellbeing outcomes. The framework also aligns with the themes of Taonga, Knowledge and Reading in the National Library of New Zealand Te Puna Mātauranga o Aotearoa's Strategic Directions to 2030 document.

Nationally, there is little equity in service delivery – yet. Well-resourced public libraries serving large populations can deliver a wide range of services, while regional and remote libraries struggle to get stable internet connection. We know we cannot achieve the aspirations of this framework without the cooperation of councils, and partnerships with other sector and community organisations, and our members.

This framework is a call to action and provides a plan for lifting the game across the country through collaboration, growing capacity, stretching capability and recognition of what is possible. Please join us in building a better future for all.



## Empower

It is time to empower people with their rights to access resources, free training, technology, community events, and of course, books.



# Our ambition

<b>Vision</b>	Literacy for all, for life.
<b>Mission</b>	Support the development of consistently excellent public library services throughout New Zealand.
<b>Objectives</b>	Assist New Zealanders at every stage of life. Empower communities nationally through literacy and life-long learning.
<b>Values</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>→ Equity of access</li> <li>→ Freedom of information</li> <li>→ Trust in the democratic process</li> <li>→ Respect for individual and collective growth, understanding and tolerance</li> </ul>
<b>Strategies for success</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>→ People development</li> <li>→ Partnerships and collaboration</li> <li>→ Smart sustainable business practice</li> </ul>
<b>Key themes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>→ Pānui / Read – Literacy for all, reading for pleasure</li> <li>→ Pāngia / Relate – People connected to knowledge and each other</li> <li>→ Parakitihi / Rehearse – Creative learning for life</li> <li>→ Pupuri / Remember – Valuing the past to inform the future</li> </ul>

## Purpose

The purpose of the framework is to provide a cohesive and consistent strategic direction within which all New Zealand public libraries can place themselves – regardless of their size, their level of resourcing or geographic location. The strategic intent is to address the changing needs of communities, and any inequities across the country. We recognise that not all local authorities have the resources to actively pursue every strategy to the same level.

However, while the focus of each public library is to serve its local community, public libraries are also part of a national collaborative network with common issues and challenges. Working together we can be stronger and more successful and the framework is designed to provide a range of options for public libraries to collaborate across the sector, or with other organisations and institutions that have similar goals, so that more New Zealanders can benefit from public library services.

## Context

New Zealand public libraries operate within a dynamic social, economic, political, and technological environment. A research document, “Public Libraries as Spaces for Digital Inclusion – Connecting Communities Through Technology”, produced by the Institute of Education, Equity for Education Centre, Massey University, highlights the key trends in libraries, the major social and economic changes, and the impact of digital technologies on our lives. Until COVID-19, little had changed to address the issues raised in this research.

Effective participation in life, work and society involves one’s ability to navigate the digital realm and to productively use digital technologies. UNESCO (2017) highlights that the development of equitable and high-quality digital skills requires holistic approaches, that include policy, implementation, funding, and partnerships. Understanding the role that Aotearoa New Zealand libraries may play within this scenario is crucial, so that effective strategies may be devised to address issues associated with technology access, digital skills and competencies, digital agency and so on.

Public libraries are often disadvantaged in times of economic hardship, yet they are uniquely positioned to play a direct and powerful role in the recovery of their communities. Government initiatives prescribed by the COVID-19 recovery package, the New Zealand Libraries Partnership Programme (NZLPP), such as waiving National Library subscriptions to Interloans and databases and providing secondments to public libraries go some way to address inequalities.

Securing existing positions within public libraries is vital. Equally important is the ability to develop new sustainable roles by recruiting entry-level staff from within the local community and supporting them with sound training opportunities. While there is the capability to support a diverse range of service delivery, often there is a paucity of capacity. Small teams (sometimes as few as 3 or 4 FTEs) are already stretched, and now, with pressure on staff budgets, it is a challenge to resource the delivery of traditional library functions and services (e.g. literacy initiatives), let alone develop and support the increased digital inclusion, innovation and job seeker/business development opportunities.

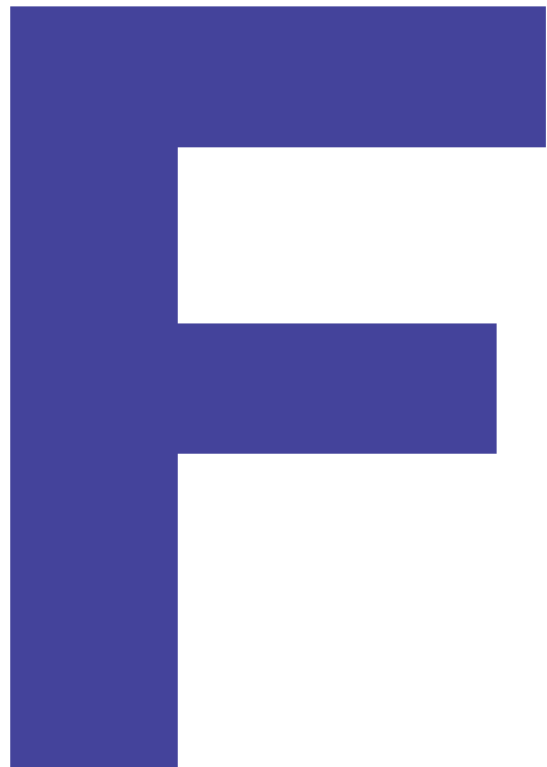
By design or by default, public libraries are actively supporting local employment and business initiatives. Small communities have library staff who are well connected in their community and, due in part to limited resources, are already collaborating with the effective organisations in their own district.

For small libraries, a 'silver lining' of lockdown was the equity of access provided by the convenience of online meetings, webinars, and training. Using NZLPP funds to grow these offerings and to add small group coaching and mentoring, collaborative learning, communities of practice etc seems an effective and economic way to build capacity in library staff, so that they, in turn can support the job seekers and entrepreneurs in their communities.

Many public libraries are currently struggling to provide safe, fit-for-purpose, appropriate spaces to offer library services. Cramped, dated buildings, leaking roofs and black mould, and seismic weakness are hurdles for those libraries with limited budgets for refurbishments or rebuilds. The need is to be locally relevant, culturally appropriate. While this may make design even more complex, success will be directly correlated with local community use. Developing and supporting new services and accommodating increased numbers of library visitors is being constrained or not even attempted due to the physical limitations of the facility. There are small libraries in New Zealand which will not be able to take up additional staff resource nor consider increasing services because they cannot provide appropriate physical space. For cash-strapped small councils it has long been a frustration that library builds are not supported by Lotteries grants. Perhaps with support from NZLPP, there is an opportunity here.

## Framework

This framework is a call to action and provides a plan for lifting the game across the country through collaboration, growing capacity, stretching capability and recognition of what is possible.



## Key themes

This framework provides commentary on the importance of these themes and identifies potential opportunities for libraries to realise these roles within their own context. These are not exhaustive but they do provide ideas for developing and growing services in ways that will make a difference to people and communities.

# Pānui / Read

## Goal:

### Literacy for all, reading for pleasure

Literacy, the ability to read and comprehend text, is strongly correlated with educational success and economic wellbeing, and is the core skill required to fully take part in modern life. We are not born with the ability to read, and literacy is a skill that must be learned. Like all skills it is maintained and improved by practice, and the more you practice the easier it gets, and the more you get out of it.

Research indicates that improving individual literacy improves economic outcomes for those individuals. Functional literacy is a building block for other literacies (e.g. digital, democratic, financial, numerical, social). Without an adequate level of literacy, everything is a greater struggle and participation as a citizen is inevitably limited.

## Valuing a reading culture

Reading underpins all the skills needed to enable New Zealanders to make better lives for themselves, their whanau, and their communities. We endorse the National Library of New Zealand's ambition of creating and sustaining a nation of readers. The goal is for every child to be a reader. We know that children who have stories read to them hear up to 1 million<sup>2</sup> more words by the time they are five, setting them up for better outcomes in education and life. If what you read is uninteresting or does not entertain you, you will not read and your literacy skills will degrade. Public libraries provide the means for people to build their literacy by reading what they find interesting, enlightening, amusing and entertaining. Practice that is pleasurable is much more likely to be continued.

## Collections that entice, inspire, and inform

Collections of print and digital materials remain the core service of libraries. Adequate investment in multi-format, multi-genre collections is needed to provide materials in sufficient quantity to cater for communities' interests, both popular and unique preferences. Currently, most libraries' eCollections are significantly smaller and less comprehensive than physical items. This is due to the restrictions placed by publishers, price, and the difficulty of moving budget from physical to digital collections. In most councils, physical collections are regarded as assets and are seen as capital funding, while eCollections are purchased from operational funds. Most libraries are part of consortia or collaborative purchasing arrangements that provide for cost-effective collection building and better return on investment. There is an opportunity to do more of this at a national level.

## Literacies for a 21st century world

Reading is about more than books and magazines – much of our information, knowledge and interaction with others is delivered through digital devices over the Internet. In a world overloaded with information, discerning what is fact from fake and having access to trusted and reliable information is vitally important for decision making. People need digital literacy and critical thinking skills not only to find the right sources online but to evaluate and understand their accuracy. Libraries provide programmes and support for the development of information literacy (having the skills to find and evaluate information) and digital literacy (having the skills to use the tools and devices and keep safe on the internet). People also require skills in oral literacy (learning by listening, crucial for those with a sight impairment and for sharing knowledge, wisdom and traditions in indigenous cultures) and visual literacy (for learning and communication, particularly for those with a hearing disability). By enabling access to the internet and helping people navigate the tools and applications of the digital world, libraries help those who do not have access to the internet at home or have struggled to acquire digital skills.

## Language

Aotearoa New Zealand is the home of Te Reo Māori. Providing resources and programmes to actively support the growth of written and spoken reo is vital. Libraries and librarians will need to be competent and comfortable in using Te Reo and regional mita and supporters of iwi kawa and tikanga. Language is also crucial to understanding culture and being able to read in your own language is important. Public libraries have broadened their collections to provide reading materials in languages other than English, helping to reduce social isolation for those with little English, particularly seniors. Also, Sign Language is an official language of New Zealand. More and more New Zealanders want to sign and engage with the deaf community.

<sup>2</sup> Petsko, Emily. Kids whose parents read to them hear more than 1,00,000 more words. <http://mentalfloss.com/article/579224/kids-whose-parents-read-aloud-to-them-understand-a-million-more-words>

## Potential developments

### More readers

Campaigns to increase the numbers of active readers by providing more of what people want to read

Making it easy to join and borrow materials online

Providing tutorials to help people download items to their devices

Removing barriers to reading such as abolishing fines on physical materials, removing hold fees, streamlining membership on-boarding processes

### More readers reading more

Collections that entice and inspire

Broadening the scope and range of collections particularly eCollections

Reader development and readers advisory initiatives (book groups, author talks, online reading groups etc) that encourage people to expand their reading horizons, knowledge and understanding

Engaging with research to understand why people read or do not read, and develop activities to encourage more reading

### Digital inclusion

Free public access to the internet and wi-fi

Access to devices (e.g. laptops, chrome books, and pre-paid broadband modems for loan)

Information and digital literacy programmes including online and face-to-face support from librarians

Participating with NGOs and government agencies in programmes to improve digital access and citizenship, e.g. InternetNZ's 5-point plan for digital inclusion<sup>3</sup>

### Every child a reader

Programmes that stimulate language and literacy development from babyhood

Parents, whanau, and caregivers supported to read to their children

Recognition that play stimulates learning and literacy, play spaces in libraries

Great collections for children and young people

### Te Reo Māori celebrated and widely spoken

Use of Te Reo Māori in library signage, documents and online

Collections and story times in te reo

Library staff able to mihi and use common greetings, waiata, whakatauki

### Evaluating success

### Outcomes

### Pānui / Read: Literacy for all, reading for pleasure

- Increased literacy
- Best start in life for children
- Greater fairness and equity of access
- Digital inclusion and cyber safety
- More informed decision making
- Increased use of Te Reo and sign language

### Means / Leverage

- Numbers of new members and active members per annum
- Members per capita
- Items loaned per capita (physical and digital)
- Size of and spend on collections per capita
- Numbers of, and attendance at, literacy programmes
- Satisfaction with literacy programmes
- Increase in online use of eResources
- Turnover of collections

<sup>3</sup> <https://internetnz.nz/five-point-plan-digital-inclusion-covid-19-and-beyond>



## Goals

We endorse the National Library of New Zealand's ambition of creating and sustaining a nation of readers. The goal is for every child to be a reader.



# Pāngia / Relate

## Goal:

## People connected to knowledge and each other

Libraries are inclusive places for all whatever a person's social, economic, religious, political, or ethnic status. The physical space of libraries has changed dramatically over the past two decades becoming places for people to connect with one another and with ideas, stories, and experiences to grow knowledge and understanding.

## Community connectedness

Libraries help to cultivate a sense of belonging. They provide a venue in which groups and individuals can participate in community activities and access a range of public services. They offer programmes that showcase different groups and cultures within the community, helping to improve understanding and acceptance by others. Libraries have always looked to take their services to where people live and work, whether homebound or due to lack of transport. This outreach includes taking technologies as well as content to events and locations not well served by physical libraries – marae, schools and malls.

## Place making

Libraries are an integral part of social infrastructure and are often used as a tool for urban renewal, attracting significant numbers of visitors. Libraries are 'anchor' facilities that bring foot traffic to an area and, when associated with other community, cultural, educational, recreational activities can create thriving community hubs. Some retail or entertainment alongside libraries is an added attraction for 'destination' visits, without detracting from the library experience.

New library buildings put greater emphasis on spaces for people. They can provide quiet space for thinking and studying (individually or in groups); an increasingly important resource as our living arrangements become smaller and noisier. Sustainable building practices and careful design for flexible and accessible, green buildings is becoming standard. Local authorities through their new library buildings can set an example by using such practices.

## Supporting civic and democratic life

When people feel connected with one another and part of a community, they are more likely to participate in civic life and democratic processes. Libraries have a role in stimulating discussion, providing informal learning opportunities, and fostering debate. Our libraries have a role as the 'agora' or place of assembly where ideas can be debated and kōrero happen, resulting in new ideas and creating new knowledge.

## Potential developments

### Valuing diversity

Hire staff to reflect the makeup of the community and with a second language a priority

Ensure staff have cultural competency training, and are familiar with the Treaty of Waitangi principles

Public programmes that engage communities and celebrate their diversity, and gender preferences

Co-host events with the community on topical issues and festivals, e.g. Samoan language week, Pride festival

Provide programmes for new migrants and newcomers to the area to introduce them to the library and the community

Provide programmes and opportunities for those who are socially, mentally, or physically challenged / disadvantaged, e.g. homeless people, those on the autism spectrum, those with Alzheimer's

Ensure collections reflect the widest possible range of interests and perspectives

### Creative, safe spaces

New library buildings or refurbishments must ensure spaces for people are maximised, adaptive as needs change, and involve the community co-design

Provide "quiet times" in the library to assist customers who might otherwise experience sensory overload (dimming lights, turning down screens on self-checks etc.)

Implement gender neutral signage (e.g. toilets, baby change rooms)

Encourage use of library spaces for debate, performance, and creative endeavour

Create safe online environments for people who may feel uncomfortable in the library

### Community outreach

Revitalise and rethink traditional mobile libraries to deliver a wider range of library services to communities and events

Work with social housing providers to deliver digital programmes (share books, offer device assistance)

Take library resources and programmes to other community venues such as community and recreation centres

Work with Iwi to ensure that library programmes reflect Māori community needs and culture

Provide opportunities for online connection for those who live remote from a physical library

### Evaluating success

### Pāngia / Relate: People connected to knowledge and each other

### Outcomes

- Vibrant civic and town centres
- Greater social cohesion and reduced isolation
- A more tolerant and inclusive society
- Connected communities and strengthened democracy

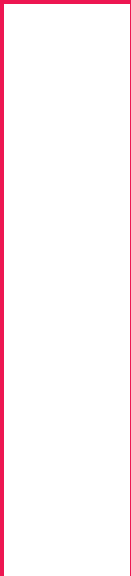
### Means / Leverage

- Space per capita using a population-based calculator
- Community outreach
- Customer satisfaction scan (annual)
- Alignment with Society of Local Government Managers (SOLGM) wellbeing indicators framework



## History

History is created every day. Primary source material from significant events is best collected at the time. Libraries who have a strong focus on this role need to be receptive to collecting materials and documenting local stories as they happen.



## Innovation

Innovation and creative problem solving will be critical as people need to learn new skills and develop new business opportunities. Technology will drive many of the new business and work opportunities.

## Joy

The joy of reading, literacy and life-long learning is a page-turner and life-giver in the hands of the people. It enables them to change narratives, not just for themselves and their whanau, but for the whole community.



# Parakitahi / Rehearse

## Goal:

### Creative learning, a rehearsal for life

Libraries are informal learning places and are an essential component of the learning ecosystem. Once a person leaves the formal educational system it can be difficult to find opportunities to learn in a practical, enjoyable, and fun way. Libraries provide opportunities for individual learning and creativity and this will be even more important as New Zealand looks to rebuild its economy.

## Technology rich learning

Innovation and creative problem solving will be critical as people need to learn new skills and develop new business opportunities. Technology will drive many of the new business and work opportunities. Virtual reality (VR), augmented reality (AR), robotics, artificial intelligence (AI), and 3D printing are fast becoming part of our everyday world and many libraries are already providing the opportunity for people to experience them. New spaces in libraries include learning centres, maker spaces, tech labs, audio visual suites, imagination spaces, Lego stations and craft centres. Often these spaces are collaborative ventures with small specialised businesses.

## Sustainability and resilience

The drive to greater sustainability and reduction in waste is seeing a resurgence of interest in older crafts: sewing, cooking, knitting, woodworking. Libraries are providing the spaces, equipment, and instruction to support these interests. Other libraries are providing rich programmes in association with experts to highlight the issues and possible solutions facing our communities and the globe. Many people are looking for new ways of living and working that have less impact on the world, with fairer outcomes and localised solutions.

Personal resilience has been key during the pandemic and continues to be an important attribute for the mental health and wellbeing of New Zealanders. Providing trusted information resources and working with health providers on initiatives such as books on prescription and Turn the page remain vitally important.

## Economic recovery

Libraries contribute to the economic wellbeing of communities in many ways. The most relevant are the support for job seekers by assisting with CVs, access to online job sites and access to the internet and office type technologies. Opportunities exist for libraries to do more to support those looking to 'start-up' a business. For example, library-based 'business and IP centres'<sup>4</sup> that provide access to resources and co-working spaces for those needing a place other than home. At the early stages of exploring and researching an idea, the library is the ideal place to do this before an entrepreneur might move on to a pay-for space once they begin to establish themselves.

<sup>4</sup> <https://www.bl.uk/business-and-ip-centre/national-network>

## Potential developments

### Accessible technologies

3D printers, VR headsets, robots, and other emerging technologies available in libraries

Borrowable tech and maker kits along with resources to support learning and use in the home

Tech labs to provide opportunities for entrepreneurs and innovators to develop new ideas and services

Partnerships with digital and IT companies to deliver programmes with more impact (e.g. Skinny Jump)

Providing technologies that make it possible and easy for those with a disability to access technology, e.g. screen reader technologies for the sight impaired

### More learning opportunities

Programmes, events, workshops, and tutorials to support learning aligned with community need

Support for young people's learning through play and 'doing', e.g. gaming and coding workshops

Places for study and group working

Online databases and collections that support learning and information needs for reliable, quality content

Partnership with similar agencies to deliver greater collective impact

### Support for jobs and business

Support for job seekers online (help with CV and online applications)

Provision of co-working spaces

Working with local economic development agencies and business associations to provide resources, services, and spaces for business activities

### Evaluating success

### Parakitihī / Rehearse: Innovative learning for life

### Outcomes

- Improved job prospects for our young people and unemployed
- New skills leading to new opportunities
- Increased numbers involved in learning
- Increased library use by underrepresented communities

### Means / Leverage

- Attendance numbers at learning programmes
- Satisfaction with learning programmes
- Satisfaction with range of technology options
- Improved segmentation of community to meet a diversity needs

# Pupuri / Remember

## Goal:

**Valuing the past to inform the future**

### Safeguarding our memories

Public libraries collect documents, published works, ephemera, and images that tell the local story. Often this is done in collaboration with Iwi, local museums, archives, and historical societies. As stories are produced digitally, people write blogs, create podcasts and post images on social media such as Instagram, it becomes increasingly harder for libraries to collect such material, and in many cases is beyond the resources of the local library. Yet, if libraries do not collect the records of their local communities and people, these stories can be lost for ever. Local libraries must work collaboratively with others in their region, and nationally, to ensure these stories are not lost to future generations. They are part of the ecosystem that collects, preserves, and makes available New Zealand stories.

History is created every day. Primary source material from significant events is best collected at the time. Libraries who have a strong focus on this role need to be receptive to collecting materials and documenting local stories as they happen. They can do this in association with their communities, using crowd sourcing techniques and community created resources, which can be loaded into a digital repository.

### Accessing and telling our stories

Knowing who we are, learning about our history and place in the world deepens our understanding of the impact of choices on future generations. Libraries support researchers to bring to light the forgotten stories that will inform, inspire, and entertain.

Family history and finding out about our ancestors is a key part of this ecosystem. Making genealogy databases such as Ancestry.com available to library members is just one way libraries support those who want to understand their roots. Running programmes and working with genealogical groups are also services that can be provided.

New Zealand's story is increasingly diverse with many different ethnicities now making New Zealand home. As new waves of migrants come to New Zealand it is important that their stories are also collected and become part of the diaspora of our nation's history.

Oral history is an excellent way of recording the stories and many libraries work with volunteers and other groups to co-ordinate, record and make available the stories of local people and events.

New Zealand already has some great digital initiatives such as Papers Past and Digital New Zealand. The work of public libraries needs to complement and enhance these national initiatives.



## Potential developments

### More local stories online

Collaborative projects to digitise more local heritage content

Community created content; oral history projects

Working with new migrant communities to share their stories online

### Trusted repository

Shared digital repositories (possibly on a regional basis) to ensure trusted and secure access and preservation

### Collaborative approaches

Working with National Library of New Zealand to ensure local heritage resources can be located nationally, e.g. Papers Past and Digital NZ

Collaborating regionally, across the GLAM sector (Galleries, Libraries, Archives, and Museums), and with local groups, to achieve improved access and economies of scale

Using social media and crowd sourcing to improve coverage and information

### Evaluating success

### Pupuri / Remember: Valuing the past to inform the future

---

## Outcomes

- 
- Sense of belonging and identity
  - Heritage protected and accessible for future generations
  - More informed decision making
  - Greater understanding and tolerance

---

## Means / Leverage

- 
- Number of items digitised per annum
  - Comparison of items added against content plan
  - Percentage increase in use of the site across number of users, number of unique users, page views and downloads of artefacts
  - Appropriate storage and conservation of primary materials
  - Survey of users of the collections

# Strategies for changing times

**LTP 2021-2031: Sub 201**

Successful library services do not just happen. It is not sufficient to have a vision, mission, purpose, and a good strategic plan, without a clear understanding of what it takes to achieve that plan and to meet the challenges in delivering it. What we do know is that over the next three years libraries face unknown hurdles as local authorities look to balance service provision against tight fiscal constraints. The \$58+ million government funding package to support public libraries and librarians, provides opportunities to improve services and work collaboratively in ways not possible without this level of investment.

## Challenges

The following have been identified as some of the key challenges:

Librarians and library staff will have new demands placed upon them, requiring them to rapidly acquire new skills, particularly in delivering services online in an informative and engaging way. Knowledge of digital tools, apps, devices, content sources, getting the best from search engines and discovery tools will become core to delivering services, when face to face time may be limited.

Digital exclusion in New Zealand is a real and present disadvantage in many communities. The pandemic exposed the geographic areas and numbers of people who have inadequate bandwidth or limited internet connectivity and lack of devices (other than perhaps a cell phone) making it difficult to learn online. It is also known a significant group of New Zealanders are not connected online, and/or do not use a cell phone. These members of our community are fast becoming an underclass of “information poor”. Libraries are one place that people can be supported to overcome these barriers.

Privacy issues and ‘censorship’ by major social media and search providers which use algorithms to select what arrives in news feeds restrict the free flow of information and exposure to different ideas. At worst, social media can be addictive, a powerful and dangerous influencer or purveyor of hate speech which works to corrode our democratic society. Libraries are a bastion of tolerance and acceptance in this environment by upholding the rights of all New Zealanders to access trusted information and meeting the challenges of free speech in a digital world.

In times of disaster or economic hardship libraries experience an increase in demand for services. The reasons are varied – individuals are looking to improve their lives, searching out trusted information, finding employment, needing to use the computers and wi-fi, or can no longer afford to buy their own books, or use streaming video services.

At the same time libraries face difficult decisions when required to cut budgets and decrease service levels. The means are equally wide-ranging – reducing opening hours, cutting programmes, laying off staff, enlisting volunteer support, switching off public wi-fi access, increasing fines and charges. To understand their communities’ needs and the impact library services make to individuals’ wellbeing, council decision-makers need to utilise the library managers’ expertise when determining what services must be retained. There is a need for advocacy at a national level and soundly based arguments for the role that public libraries play.



## Knowledge

Knowledge of digital tools, apps, devices, content sources, getting the best from search engines and discovery tools will become core to delivering services, when face to face time may be limited.

# Strategies for success

## LTP 2021-2031: Sub 201

Current and future challenges mean that the strategies outlined below are critical to ensuring that library services are effective, flexible, and community-focused:

### People development

Librarians and library staff are key to developing and delivering quality services. As with most vocations and professions, there are new skills and attributes being required to deliver rapidly changing service models. A multicultural worldview needs to be adopted as the core of our thinking as public servants, with shared cultural values underpinning everything we do. Staff need to be digitally literate, with excellent problem solving and customer service skills while still retaining the more traditional professional knowledge areas related to collections, service development and library management systems. Areas for development include:

**A learning organisation** – encourage and support staff to be lifelong learners; provide opportunities for leadership and business development skills as well as professional knowledge; encourage cross fertilisation with staff in other related parts of council; ensure staff have training in first aid, mental health awareness, and other health, safety and wellness training

**Attract and retain talent** – library staff are generally among the lowest paid in local councils. It is important to ensure that remuneration fairly reflects the skills and knowledge required, and to eliminate the gender pay gap that currently occurs in a predominantly female workforce.

**Recruitment and hiring practices** – prioritise a diverse staff that reflects the mix of users; ensure that position descriptions are aligned to service needs; provide training to ensure managers and team leaders recognise bias in hiring practices.

**Volunteer policies and practices** – provide opportunities for community members to participate by supporting library programmes and services by having sound policies and practices in place for the protection of both the volunteers and library staff. Volunteers can play a legitimate part in broadening the range of services but are not a replacement for a paid workforce.

**By implementing a people development plan, public libraries can:**

- provide community-focused, relevant services and programmes
- attract, develop, and retain talented professionals
- ensure a diversity of new ideas, approaches, and worldviews in our workforce
- drive/build/create new opportunities for growth and innovation

### Librarians

Librarians and library staff are key to developing and delivering quality services. Staff need to be digitally literate, with excellent problem solving and customer service skills.





### Māori

As Treaty partner, a bicultural worldview needs to be at the core of our thinking as public servants. With shared cultural values, we can find meaningful ways to work with and co-design services with Iwi that support Māori learning and development at a local level.

## LTP 2021-2031: Sub 201

Working together with others on shared outcomes can have a far greater collective impact than working alone. Strategic partnerships with others who have similar purposes or goals may be at a local, region-wide, or national level. Here are just some of the possibilities:

**Collaboration within the library sector** – libraries have a long history of collaborating but there are further opportunities to elevate this activity to a national level. More collaboration in collection development, a single library card for all New Zealanders and regional heritage repositories are but some examples of what is possible. Leadership and central government investment are needed to bring some of these possibilities to a reality. Other countries such as Scotland and Ireland have shown what can be achieved with a national strategic approach.

**GLAM Sector** – museums, other libraries, archives, and galleries (GLAM) are potential providers of collaborative opportunities and make for effective service delivery. There are several examples in New Zealand of joint library and museum, or library and archives being managed and/or housed as one service.

**Māori as Treaty partner** – a bicultural worldview needs to be at the core of our thinking as public servants. With shared cultural values, we can find meaningful ways to work with and co-design services with Iwi that support Māori learning and development at a local level.

**Community collaboration** – at the community level collaboration will depend on the nature of the community and the initiative or programme to be delivered: Iwi, local schools, preschools, community organisations, NGOs and local businesses are just some of the possibilities.

**International opportunities** – global prospects are not be overlooked e.g. in such a connected world our partners are not limited to just NZ

**Government agencies** – working with government agencies at a regional or national level can provide access to sources of funding not normally available; the benefit to these agencies is that libraries provide a key platform for accessing local communities

**Library User collaboration** – co-design of services is a form of collaboration that is becoming increasingly popular with libraries in New Zealand and internationally. This means working with groups of users to develop and fine tune services so that they better meet community needs.

**By working in partnership public libraries can:**

- deliver more collectively than as separate entities
- capitalise on public librarians' expertise, knowledge, and skillsets
- generate connections between experts, innovators, creatives, and library customers
- strengthen the positive impacts for our communities
- secure investment partners where that is appropriate

<sup>5</sup> <https://scottishlibraries.org/advice-guidance/national-strategies/the-national-strategy-for-public-libraries/>

<sup>6</sup> <https://www.librariesireland.ie/local-libraries/learn-about-your-local-library/libraries-ireland-2022>

## Smart, sustainable business practices

As councils face the challenge of ensuring value for ratepayers' money in straightened economic times, the pressure is on everyone. Public libraries, like all areas of local government, need to continue working smarter, looking for efficiencies, reducing duplication of effort, managing resources wisely and using technology to simplify and refine processes. It also means appropriate capital and operational investment to enable the library to service growth in demand based on sound business cases. This leads to savings while protecting the environment for future generations. Libraries have a leadership role to play in engaging their communities in sustainable practices. Some possibilities include:

**Sustainable suppliers** – When purchasing items is it “need or want”, prioritise quality over cost. Request suppliers use reusable, reduced or recycled packaging. Avoid low-quality products, materials, and tools. These rapidly become waste, especially single-use or disposable items and plastics.

**Online meetings** – COVID-19 boosted virtual meetings and will become a preference, especially for regional and remote libraries to provide inclusivity.

**Travel less** – Air travel is a significant cost to many businesses. It is a major source of pollution and contributes to climate change. It also takes up a lot of staff time and may affect health and wellbeing. One of the most effective improvements is to travel less and get to your destination faster by zooming.

**Public transport links** – It is critical libraries are well connected to public transport links and have areas where library users can store bikes and walking gear. Encouraging library staff to walk, cycle, e-bike or run to work is a great boost for mental health and wellbeing, while also having a positive impact on the environment.

**Climate change** – Drought effected areas such as Otago, Canterbury, Wairarapa and Hawke's Bay already know the impact of low water levels or polluted waterways. Raising awareness, providing trusted information, or supporting community driven initiatives is a way for public libraries to make a difference.

**Buying local** – A sure way to economic recovery is to contract and use local suppliers or develop consortia arrangements with other district libraries. Libraries are also attractive to visitors to your town or district when they provide temporary memberships and free wi-fi.

**Our Stories** – New Zealand stories provide a unique perspective on the world and ensure the authors' words resonate beyond the cover of a book. It ensures the reader looks at the familiar in a new way, or in some cases for the first time. Our stories provide connection to experiences, knowledge, language and the means to belong, and most importantly affection and pride for our place of birth or choice. New Zealand stories are our ambassadors. Collections that focus on promoting NZ authors support other local businesses from publishing, printing, designers, editors, booksellers, writers' festivals and much, much more.

By implementing smart business initiatives, public libraries can:

- work collaboratively with other council departments to build understanding of the role that libraries play in community wellbeing
- ensure internal management processes are the most efficient and cost effective
- use data for smart evidence-based decisions and for better reporting
- develop business cases that demonstrate the benefits of projects, new service development and capital developments
- contract specialist expertise where needed to assist with service design, process review digital initiatives

## How to achieve this success?

With support and understanding in place, public libraries can achieve progress towards a consistently high standard of service, and by taking a nationwide, networked approach to ensure:

- collective impact at a whole-of-New Zealand scale
- central government recognises the value of public libraries and supports and funds them accordingly
- territorial authorities also recognise the value of their public libraries and enable and support them to work on a regional and national basis to deliver equitable library services for all New Zealanders

## Evaluating success

Measuring the impact that public libraries have is challenging. Traditionally, libraries have evaluated their success in the volume of business and these quantitative measures are still valid but they do not measure the value of the service to a user, nor the impact on individual lives and community wellbeing. Libraries globally have been working to devise outcome measures, including Australia's Guidelines, Standards and Outcome Measures for Australian Public Libraries<sup>7</sup>. Outcome measures are primarily gathered by satisfaction surveys delivered at the time and place where the service is delivered. Outcome measurement at a more macro level requires significant research which is usually beyond the resources of individual libraries but can prove valuable. The economic and social impact of libraries in other countries has shown the return on investment for public libraries can range from \$2.50 to \$5.00 for every \$ spent<sup>8</sup>. Councils may also want to use the Society of Local Government Managers (SOLGM) Wellbeing indicator framework<sup>9</sup> as a methodology for evaluating success.

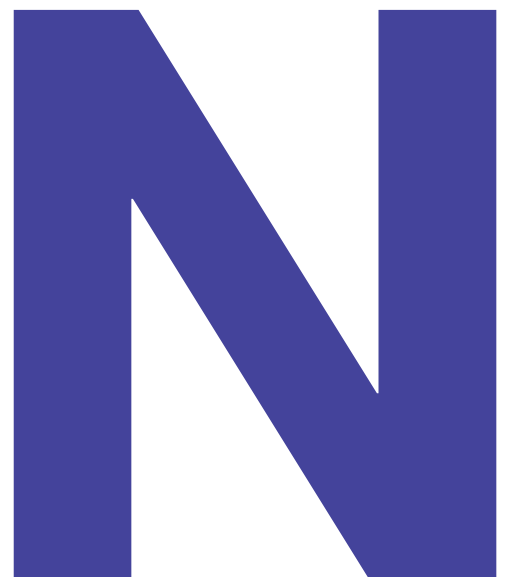
<sup>7</sup> <https://read.alia.org.au/guidelines-standards-and-outcome-measures-australian-public-libraries-july-2016>

<sup>8</sup> <https://lianza.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2019/06/LIANZA-report-v1.0.pdf>

<sup>9</sup> [https://www.solgm.org.nz/Article?Action=View&Article\\_id=217](https://www.solgm.org.nz/Article?Action=View&Article_id=217)

## New ways

Online virtual meetings will become a preference, especially for regional and remote libraries to provide inclusivity.





# Our stories

New Zealand stories provide a unique perspective on the world and ensure the authors' words resonate beyond the cover of a book. It ensures the reader looks at the familiar in a new way, or in some cases for the first time.



# Public Libraries

LTP 2021-2031: Sub 201

Public Libraries now embrace their roles as crucial social infrastructure for community wellbeing and see themselves as part of an overall learning, literacy and entertainment landscape.



# Summary of trends

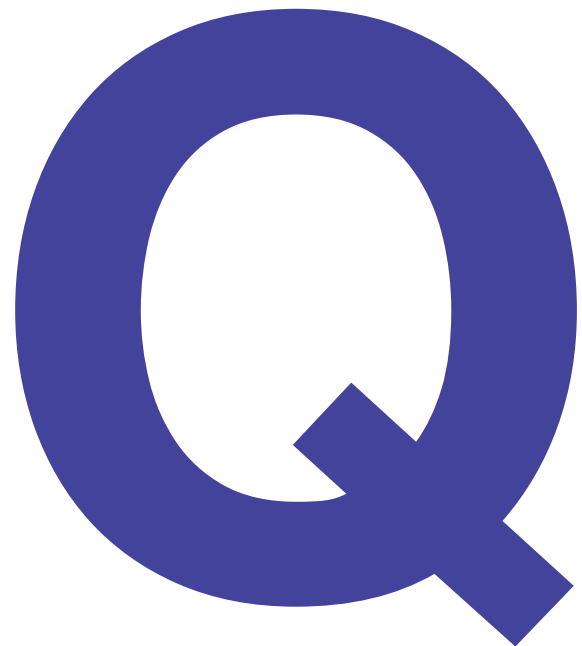
## Library trends

Public Libraries have maintained their traditional focus on literacy and learning but have now embraced their roles as crucial social infrastructure for community wellbeing in a much more sophisticated and overt way, and see themselves as part of an overall learning, literacy and entertainment landscape.

As a result, the way in which services are now delivered has changed significantly in response to the needs of our 21st century world. This is reflected in the nature of collections, the way technology is used and offered to the community, access to information and the increasing challenge to determine what is “real”, the re-purposing of library spaces, the strengthening of programme offerings and the types of staff that are employed. Relevant trends in public libraries include:

## Quiet

New library buildings put greater emphasis on spaces for people. They provide quiet space for thinking and studying; an increasingly important resource as our living arrangements become smaller and noisier.



## Library spaces

- New library buildings as key elements in place-making often as part of the economic and social revitalisation of areas
- Libraries as safe spaces, open to anyone; libraries as places of civic participation
- Libraries as community hubs, anchoring other local government and related social and cultural activities
- Rethinking of mobile library services, e.g. smaller vans, mixed media, pop-up libraries

## Learning through technologies

- Mainstreaming of the 'maker movement' providing opportunities to experience and experiment with design software and new technologies such as 3D printing, virtual reality (VR), augmented reality (AR) and robotics
- Craft and older technologies such as sewing machines are having a revival – links with Men's Sheds
- Libraries lending equipment (e.g. telescopes and sewing machines), accompanied by books and materials that encourage the person to learn about the world through experiencing as well as reading

## Literacy and collections

- The steady growth in eLending, the rising popularity of eAudio materials and the supply of streaming music and video
- Making available quality content without paywalls
- A renewed focus on supporting reading for pleasure, reader development and literacy
- Collections and services that support Te Reo Māori and languages other than English
- Collection cataloguing and processing being outsourced and supplied shelf-ready

## Programmes and services

- Support for digital citizenship, digital literacy, and information brokerage – discerning real from fake
- Support for business, entrepreneurs, and STEM (science, technology, engineering and mathematics) skill development
- Use of social media such as Facebook and Instagram to promote services and engage users
- People and communities at the centre of service development including co-design of services
- Collaboration and partnership to achieve greater benefit and collective impact

## Access

- Extended hours by enabling members to access the library when it is not staffed using swipe card technologies or similar
- A focus on equity leading to removal of barriers such as charges (fines and holds) and services to support the disadvantaged and differently abled
- Apps to make smart phone access easier



## Retaining talent

Library staff are generally among the lowest paid in local councils. It is important to ensure that remuneration fairly reflects the skills and knowledge required, and to eliminate the gender pay gap that currently occurs in a predominantly female workforce.

## Libraries under lockdown

With the temporary closure of physical buildings, libraries focused on providing a wider range of content and services online. They supported the lockdown in such ways as using library 3D printers to print face shields and being part of phone teams ringing the vulnerable and shut-in communities. Other initiative included:

- Purchasing additional eContent to meet demand
- Making it easier for users to become online members
- Revamping websites to bring digital services to the forefront
- Story reading sessions delivered online by library staff from home
- One to one e-tutorials to help people get online
- Phone-in sessions with older people to check on wellbeing
- Librarians redeployed to call centres, emergency management and food banks



## Sustainable business

Public libraries, like all areas of local government, need to continue working smarter, looking for efficiencies, reducing duplication of effort, managing resources wisely and using technology to simplify and refine processes.

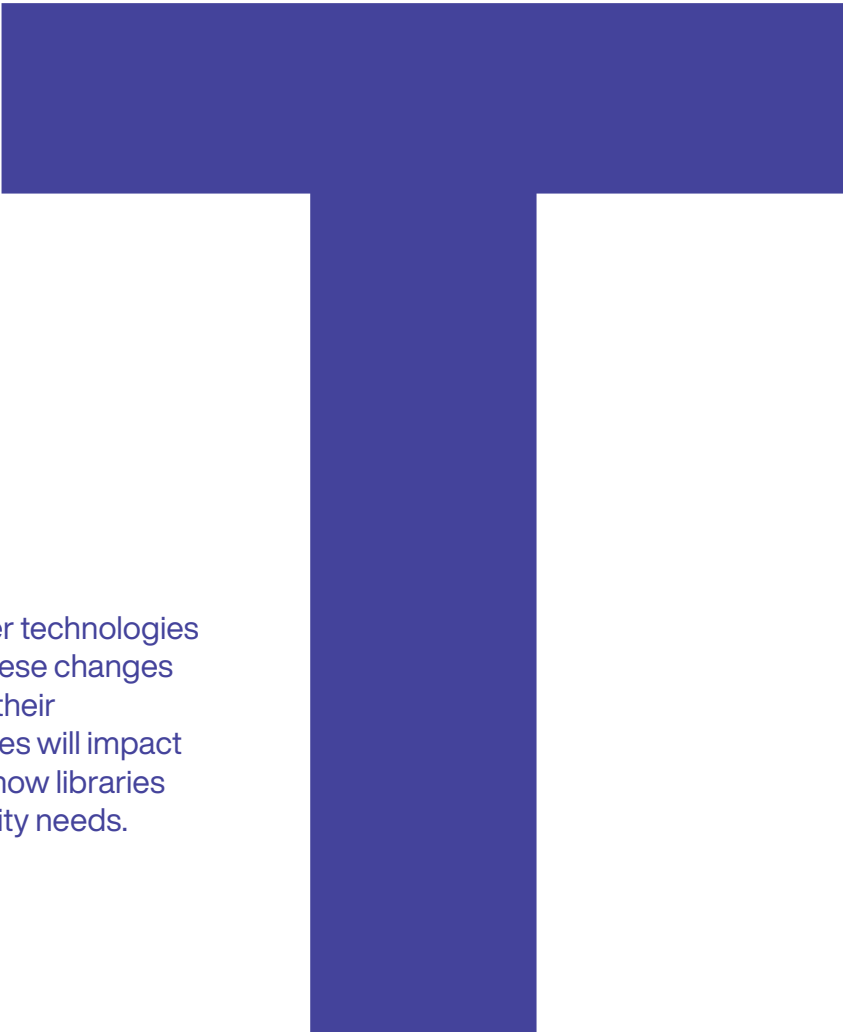
Appendix 1.  
Environmental scan

Societal changes

The first two decades of the 21st century have seen huge changes in how people communicate, get their information, relax, and live their lives. Commentators expect that these changes will continue, with the development of artificial intelligence, robotics, automation, and the internet of things. As well, the last two decades have seen considerable social, economic, and political upheaval. The following emerging trends have the potential to impact on and provide opportunities for how libraries deliver services to meet community needs:

Technology

Automation, AI, robotics, and other technologies will replace many current jobs. These changes in how people communicate, get their information, relax, and live their lives will impact on and provide opportunities for how libraries deliver services to meet community needs.





**Technology impacts**

Automation, AI, robotics, and other technologies that will replace many current jobs, leading to:

- People needing to learn new skills and retrain, as new types of jobs emerge
- Work for many becoming transitory with unreliable incomes
- The rise of portfolio careers, several jobs that make up work, or contract work
- Working from home, working from anywhere but still the need to connect

**Poverty and wellbeing**

Growing divide between rich and poor and the rise of the poor middle class leading to:

- Poorer health, mental health, and associated issues
- Poorer educational outcomes and lower literacy
- Greater divisiveness in society, social isolation
- Stronger emphasis on wellbeing and wellness as an indicator of community health

**Privacy and 'censorship' issues**

Growing mistrust of media and information platforms and sources, and a new form of censorship arising from:

- Manipulation of data and the use of social media to influence readers to a point of view
- Exploitation and misuse of personal data, cyber security issues
- The 'fake news' phenomenon, deliberate misinformation, sound bites

**Migration**

Worldwide people are on the move, fleeing war, violence, climate issues, poverty, and religious persecution or seeking a better life for themselves and their families. New Zealand has welcomed many new immigrants and refugees. Issues and benefits from migration include:

- Fear of new migrants leading to a rise in nationalism, anti-globalisation, extremism on many sides and increased awareness of racism; Migrant exploitation
- Diversity of cultures leading to enrichment of experience
- Greater awareness of the need for tolerance and understanding and mechanisms to strengthen inclusiveness in society

**Māori futures**

Over the past two decades we have seen the growing powerhouse of the Māori economy as iwi have settled Treaty claims and invested in improving outcomes for Tangata Whenua. This has led to:

- Local and central governments seeking new ways to work in partnership to improve outcomes for Māori in education, health, prosperity, wellbeing
- The push for tino rangatiratanga – self-determination
- Kaitiakitanga of the land – sustainability and long-term value
- Sustainability
- Growing recognition and acceptance of the impact of climate change
- Stronger focus on resilience and disaster preparedness
- Conscious consumerism, waste reduction, and plastic reduction
- Emissions reduction, passive and public transport options, electric vehicles

## Upskilling

Today's libraries are where people can feed their imaginations, rebuild their lives, find direction, upskill themselves, and put the theory of growth, understanding and tolerance into practice.





## Vital

In a world overloaded with information, discerning what is fact from fake and having access to trusted and reliable information is vitally important for decision making.

## Wellbeing

Libraries play a key role in the delivery of the social, economic, environmental, and cultural wellbeing outcomes for New Zealand communities.



## Further reading, resources & links

### Literacy and economic wellbeing

Poverty and Literacy Development: Challenges for Global Educators, Bernard J. King (2011), [http://eprints.usq.edu.au/21478/2/King\\_PAMA2011\\_PV.pdf](http://eprints.usq.edu.au/21478/2/King_PAMA2011_PV.pdf)

The Economic Benefits of Literacy: Evidence and Implications for Public Policy, Mike McCracken, Thomas S. Murray (2009) <https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/5ced/d97f5e240256986cfe68515a234b5fcb4b27.pdf>

Addressing Canada's Literacy Challenge: A Cost/Benefit Analysis, T. Scott Murray et al., (2009) <http://www.dataangel.ca/docs/CanadasLiteracyChallenge2009.pdf>

### Reading for pleasure

"The combined effect on children's progress of reading books often, going to the library regularly and reading newspapers at 16 was four times greater than the advantage children gained from having a parent with a degree." (Reading for pleasure puts children ahead in the classroom, study finds, retrieved from <https://web.archive.org/web/20130913181215/http://www.ioe.ac.uk/newsEvents/89938.html>)

### Literacy for jobs

"Gone are the days when one could manage a sheep station or earn a good living from manual labour without regular use of reading, writing and numeracy skills. To survive and prosper in a world of rapid change, adults need to continuously improve their knowledge and skills through a lifetime of learning." Changing Skills for a Changing World, Alice H Johnson (2000), p7 [https://www.fulbright.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2011/12/axford2000\\_johnson.pdf](https://www.fulbright.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2011/12/axford2000_johnson.pdf)

### Citizen empowerment

"As literacy strengthens, citizens are empowered to take a more assertive and effective approach to building their capabilities in many areas of their lives" ([https://www.massey.ac.nz/massey/fms/Colleges/College%20of%20Business/Communication%20and%20Journalism/Literacy/Publications/Lifelong\\_Literacy\\_Issues\\_of\\_Strategy.pdf](https://www.massey.ac.nz/massey/fms/Colleges/College%20of%20Business/Communication%20and%20Journalism/Literacy/Publications/Lifelong_Literacy_Issues_of_Strategy.pdf), p9)

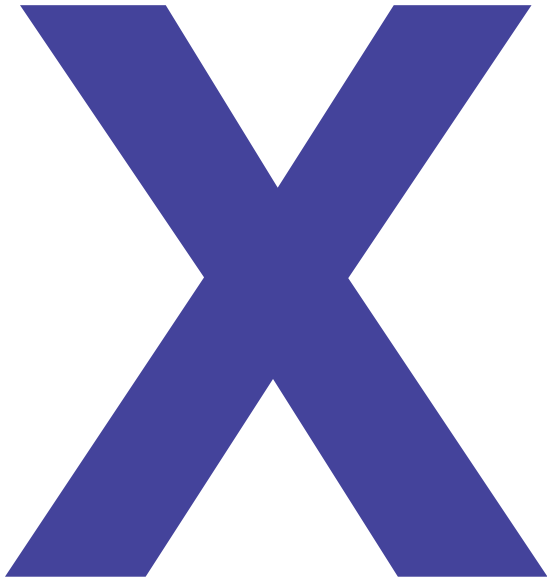
### Lifelong learning

"The acquisition and development of literacy takes place before, during and after primary education, in and out of school, and through formal, non-formal and informal learning, throughout a person's life. Literacy and numeracy from a lifelong learning perspective, UIL Policy Brief, 2017 <https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000247094>

<sup>i</sup> PLNZ membership is divided into six distinct regions: Auckland/Northland, Waikato/Bay of Plenty, Central North Island, Wellington, Wairarapa/Chatham Islands, Upper South Island and Lower South Island.

<sup>ii</sup> [https://www.educationcounts.govt.nz/publications/tertiary\\_education/education-literacy/literacy,-achievement-and-success-reading-the-world-in-order-to-read-the-word](https://www.educationcounts.govt.nz/publications/tertiary_education/education-literacy/literacy,-achievement-and-success-reading-the-world-in-order-to-read-the-word)

<sup>iii</sup> Initiatives such as Kōtuiti and APNK were significant when developed in the first decade of the 21st century but they have not been built on.



## Experiences

Libraries are inclusive places for people to connect with one another and with ideas, stories, and experiences to grow knowledge and understanding.

## Youth

We know that children who have stories read to them hear up to 1 million more words by the time they are five, setting them up for better outcomes in education and life.



## New Zealand

**LTP 2021-2031: Sub 201**

As local authorities look forward to how they can best support the economic, social, cultural and environmental life of New Zealand, we want to ensure that decision makers are aware of the vital role that libraries play in the health and wellbeing of their communities as part of critical social infrastructure.

**LITERACY  
IN — LIFE**



[publiclibraries.org.nz](http://publiclibraries.org.nz)



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	302042109210819
First name	Coco
Last name	Doehler
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes



KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	We need more quality night entertainment for the community. The alcohol licensing laws are restrictive and not supporting the population to enjoy all that whanganui has to offer (ie musicians)
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	700042115212419
First name	Tim
Last name	Holman
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Castlecliff (Castlecliff North, Castlecliff South, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	Awesome work supporting whanganui walls and the bike parade and the cycle pathway and artist open studios and sound valley. Really not into spending shit tons of money on elite sport when we have a social housing crisis that the council should be looking at building sustainable social housing as an emergency. And outdoor concert venue would be great - I suggest Bason reserve.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided

I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	901042130214219
First name	Hamish
Last name	Webster
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Castlecliff (Castlecliff North, Castlecliff South, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No



KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	I do think roofing a velodrome is a great idea but we don't have the funds for it so we need to allocate them to the more pressing issues like community housing. I would like to see more investment and recognition of places like NZ glassworks that are crucial elements of our contemporary arts scene and are undervalued locally. I also have an idea about the location of the library. The old post office building on ridgeway st would make a brilliant heritage library/adult learning precinct. Then NZ Glassworks could

	move into the library, this would give a lot of studio space, larger gallery - and makes a statement by putting all of the arts on the hill next to the Sarjeant.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	002040745214520
First name	Alistair
Last name	Ross
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Springvale (Springvale West, Springvale East, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	805040851215420
First name	Harry
Last name	Hreen
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No



KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	A professional skate bowl
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	955040935212820
First name	Philip
Last name	Stokes
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Castlecliff (Castlecliff North, Castlecliff South, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	No

opportunities with Council?	
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	Please listen to your rate payers and do not proceed with the roofing of the velodrome.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	160041020212820
First name	Ross
Last name	Fallen
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	Wanganui Grey Power Inc.
Your role	Committee and attendee
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<p>Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?</p>	<p>Our written submission makes it clear that a compromise be sought between option 2 and 3 and that the parties engage in that process. We believe a narrow sports usage option 2 will greatly increase risk of government funding and leave council with no option but decommission. A compromise adjustment of wider usage that represents as a wide a passive and active access to the venue is in our opinion more likely to receive public, and inter-regional and especially crucial central government support.</p>
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to	Strongly agree

10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	We will have two representatives in attendance.



Supporting documents	GP WDC <a href="#">submission draft LTP 2021-31.docx</a> - Received
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Online

## **Grey Power Wanganui Inc. submission to Whanganui District Council Long Term Draft Plan 2021-2031**

**Grey Power is a nation-wide advocacy organisation promoting the welfare and well-being of all those citizens in the 50 plus age group.**

Grey Power Wanganui is the 5th largest of 76 Grey Power Associations in New Zealand and has approximately 1,800 members locally and growing. We believe that gives our organisation a voice of note in community matters and council deliberations and decisions which impact upon our members.

Any added council expenditure by way of rates increase always impacts on our retired seniors with noted anxiety and financial stress. However, we also note in our discussions how some expenditure is essential and other projects may create lasting benefits for our children and children's children. Some sacrifices for the greater good is needed at times, whilst other projects we would question the options and seek some added accommodation.

- **Whanganui Velodrome Project**

We support a roof with a proviso, that such a council run facility could and should match the services it provides for as wide a spectrum of users as possible. A sports facility of this size should in visual design and functional wide usage should be to sports (and events) what the Sargeant is to the arts. As our CBD North and South 'book ends' they should be equal in national stature, wide in usage and equal in visual aesthetics.

The Whanganui Velodrome has a 25 year current build, but the history of cycling dates back to 1876. It has an important history here as do sports such as rugby, bowls, rowing etc. There has been a delay of 25 years to ensure a roof is present to protect the track that would have cost just \$5million in the mid-1990s. We thank Mayor Hamish and current councillors for ensuring this matter is resolved in one way or other with the three options provided for public input. We also recognise with grave concern that the track is now closed and subject to further unprotected erosion until essential Government majority funding may be secured and a start date of 2023/2024.

We understand that currently most councillors favour option 2 over 1 and 3. As the timing of the draft LTP and our organisation's meeting dates do not match up in time for us to consult widely within our association we cannot take a firm position of whether it will cost our ratepayer members an added \$1 per week, (option2 )or \$2per week (option 3) as an on-going cost to ratepayers.

In order to provide a council run facility such as this, the cost is obviously an added ongoing cost via rates to our members. We can provide no official position without a general meeting

of our members. Having said that, anecdotally in conversations during our busy membership renewal period we hear that most favor Option 3 with a request. The reasons given are fairly uniform in that, whilst rates are a burden to our members there are times some facilities provide a huge legacy for current users and the generations that follow. This matches their outlook on other council wide use facilities such as the Sargeant, Davis Library, Splash Centre, Jubilee stadium etc.

It seems that a \$20 million facility that will provide for just one key sport (cycling) and maybe just two others is not supportive of a wide community usage for such a major facility. We are aware that the idea of a wider use, multi sports and events facility and associated roofing has been muted since early 2000.

A \$36.4 million project that is regionally supportive and includes upward of 30 sports and events, that does not compete to the detriment of existing sports fits a better view of wider usage for cost. The population has gone forward significantly from around 43,000, and over 5 years or so now sits at 48,000 and rising. As a city that has won the most beautiful city award twice, and is experiencing rapid growth we believe that too fits well with a wider range of sports and events being accessible over the decades to come.

As an Association, we cannot officially commit support to any option at this level of cost, but we would task council to investigate a compromise between option 2 and 3 and which covers ameliorating council concerns raised on page 16 of the Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031.

- **Youth Places and Spaces.**

We believe the proposal expenditure is not significant across the ratepayer base but appears to be a little light on detail.

Therefore, we would support the scoping assessment aspect (completed at the end of year one) to interrogate the current state of youth space and places in Whanganui. We ask, what is the age demographic for this as it is not stated in the document?

We recognise that many youth have said they need such a place and that, other current venues are either inadequate for broad purpose (e.g. indoor and outdoor access) and often incur a fee that is off putting to our youth. We also do wonder what has happened to the Whanganui & Partners proposed 18 to 35 survey? How will that link in, if at all, or if that will in fact require proposals for that demographic in annual plans to come?

We do favour the idea of shared spaces and outdoor opportunities and getting our youth to safe places and active mentally, socially and physically. We would however prefer a priority focus on the mental well-being and support services in such a place, within that first year scoping of initiative. The relationship between improved physical health and mental well-being is well established.

The current Youth Minister in government has launched a series of funded initiatives and we would ask that this be accessed and where possible integrated into the planning, Community funding organisations, Lotto applications etc. could be added to the scoping in Year one. Our youth are our future.

### **Davis Library Extension**

We fully support fully this expenditure and improved facilities built over 40 years ago. It is a normal part of review and supporting this asset. We note a funding grant of \$920,000 has been made leaving \$1.9m for council to pay. With costs at \$6 per ratepayer over 4 years, this is considered an appropriate investment in the building and for the many users and age groups who access the service. In due time, it will also be a natural companion to the Sargeant Gallery.

We do not know if there is a known parking issue there, but anecdotally some of our members feel there is and do not access the library. We wonder what the final parking situation will be as the Sargeant will be an on-going national and international drawcard. We do note the parking up there is often taken up by what we assume are students and local employees. Equitable access to a library up on the hill is important and we ask that this be considered. Perhaps an investigation of a free 'Pukemanu' 12 seater coach service from town centre up and back very hour that services the supports the needs of disability and seniors. That same coach could be used for CBD to maximise use?

### **Development and implementation of a coastal plan.**

We support this staged program of work. It will actually start implementation in a consistent manner and notable protection and improvements of our coastal reserve. Stakeholders such Progress Castlecliff Inc., Coastcare and a number of iwi and technical organisations have all made submissions past and currently on this. The active hands on investment time will reap significant rewards for all in our community and generations to come.

The priority to deal with erosion, wetland restoration and added weed control is essential whether we are followers of climate change or not and, it will add to coastal enjoyment whilst supporting longer term solutions especially around dune protection and restoration. The work is needed and we see this as a long overdue action based wider commitment.

- **Rates 2021-2031.**

During Covid-19 in 2020, council shaved off 2.5 % plus of averaged rates as part of its support. Noting that this is now added to rates for 2021-2022 (despite mention of savings in the current year) was a bit of surprise to many of our members. The averaged 3.2% rate increase over ten years that accommodates the matters in the LTP is much lower than many councils at present but still a burden that falls hardest on low income and seniors. We recognise we get recognition of this each year in the mayor's rating notice and that council provides many

sources of information about applying for a rates rebate. We appreciate the rates rebate criteria based support that WDC offers but we ask that this be looked at again, as to if the rates versus income ratio could result in a modest higher rebate. We would therefore request that Mayor and councillors would give consideration to a remit to LGNZ (for national support) and on to the Department of Internal Affairs?

Secondly, we are aware the mayor is not at all comfortable with the current national rating system and has in his capacity as mayor raised this over a few years. As he is now the current Vice president of LGNZ we would ask that he firm up his views further and similarly, seek a remit with LGNZ for a national review of current rating of all residential properties in New Zealand. Whilst our rates will always be there, in interim we can also see that this national issue needs addressing and ask our mayor to spearhead this

- **Community Housing: On-going projects.**

We support councils Housing Strategy which lobbies and facilitates and seeks partnership opportunities locally and nationally. We note on page 26 council investing in more community housing? Could council provide some clarification what this means by ***being a 'place holder' for potential work in the housing space,*** and, ***'and investing'*** in that? Does it mean in part, that no further pensioner housing will be built but other community housing is now the focus?' Will it mean the potential sale of the community housing stock to a social service provider and that money is then re-invested in other types of community housing e.g. transitional, youth and domestic violence emergency temporary care housing?

We continue to support retention of the Community Housing portfolio. We commend council for quickly seeking to make all units legislation compliant by due date and the modest rent reviews agreed to a few short years ago. Those increases largely offset the added maintenance of aging stock and new compliance legislation, so that the general ratepayer is not currently financially funding this.

What we would ask is that we be formally included in any discussions in sub-committees with observer or speaking rights status that may impact on retention of the 275 units and, the possible sale in years to come to a social provider.

Further; as working renters reach retirement we are now seeing in some of our members (who have no financial capacity to continue to manage such high rents post retirement) are moving to long term caravan parks and joining the council wait list for social housing and anecdotally the increasing wait lists for retirement centres. Our recent enquiries of Whanganui retirement centres around independent dwellings have a wait list of 1-2 years and in one case 3 years.

The draft LTP states council is working on freeing up council controlled land. We note this is also a central government directive. The aging population sector is increasing at faster rate and we would also ask that Whanganui & Partners look at what land council owns in the town

central area, close to shops and support services and that could be developed by various private retirement companies for those who may be able to down size in this manner be they independent retirement centres, lifestyle villages, gated communities etc.

We see our retiring and retired members becoming a new and significant socially disadvantaged group with fewer options, and trust that this council includes this in their considerations.

.....

We thank council for a very user-friendly draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031. We would also like to thank the council staff who have worked long and hard to present a document that enables our organisation to make a submission with greater confidence and, that this be passed on to council management.

**Thank you**

**Jack Ager**

**President of Wanganui Grey Power Inc.**



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	718041039213520
First name	Liz
Last name	Newton
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree



2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	490041042211820
First name	Gary
Last name	Anderson
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Springvale (Springvale West, Springvale East, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<p><b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b>  Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M).  (page 16 of the Consultation Document)</p>	Disagree
<p>Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?</p>	<p>My submission for "other" hinges around the design of a multi purpose arena. I feel that the RVDT \$25 million proposal is better suited than the WDC \$20 million steel structure option and falls between the WDC multi purpose option at \$36 million. I would be happy to speak further to my submission.</p>
<p><b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b>  Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2  (page 18 of the Consultation Document)</p>	
<p><b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b>  Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M  (page 20 of the Consultation Document)</p>	
<p><b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b>  Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10.  (page 22 of the Consultation Document)</p>	

<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes

Submission method	Online
-------------------	--------



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	190042144215020
First name	Kay
Last name	Benseman
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Castlecliff (Castlecliff North, Castlecliff South, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	Yes

opportunities with Council?	
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
<b>FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE</b>	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>WHO PAYS?</b>	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	While taking no action to provide space for our rangatahi, or extend our library might have an upfront 'nil cost' on a spreadsheet, I believe that it is worth considering the long term costs of not spending this money as an investment in our community. Miles of research shows the lifelong benefit on literacy, education, employment, mental health and connection when children and young people enjoy reading, have a safe space to belong, visit and learn in. Spending money on



	our library and a youth hub is a preventive investment in the wellbeing of our community and is literally future proofing Council and Police/Health/Education budgets.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	554040656211221
First name	Connor
Last name	Mill
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	027040726214721
First name	John
Last name	McDonnell ONZM
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	As a life member of Whanganui Cycling and Cycling NZ and having been a Home of Cycling Board member of the Cambridge velodrome (8years), during the planning, build and operations phases I would like to pass on to the Council at the submissions hearings the tremendous benefits of a covered velodrome for the community, education, our youth and sport.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	738040801214721
First name	Darcy
Last name	Forrester
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No



KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	the velodrome is about development of sport for all ages, sport is the best youth development strategy for this community and will have huge potential to bring world class cycling into the City, that bring income,
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	836041029210821
First name	Ernie
Last name	Dickinson
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	The suggested high capital cost for a niche project like the cycling venue is hard to justify in a modest rating base with plenty of other more pressing issues to deal with. Trying to paint this thing as a potentially widely used community venue is unsupported by real evidence in my view. Hyperthetical dreams of a select few dont aound to evidence.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my	

submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	521041048211621
First name	Cheryl
Last name	Murphy
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	



Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	799041201212821
First name	Lyn
Last name	McKinnon
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Aramoho (Lower Aramoho, Upper Aramoho)
Would you be interested in being	

involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
<b>FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE</b>	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>WHO PAYS?</b>	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and	

Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	Regarding the Velodrome, I believe that user pay should be the model for anything but decommissioning this site Regarding Freedom Camping Council should not wait for government changes they need to put in place their own bylaws (consultation with public first) which they have the right to do regarding length of stay etc
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided

I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	470041250213721
First name	Nina
Last name	Miller
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Gonville (Balgownie, Tawhero, Gonville South, Gonville East, Gonville West)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	No

opportunities with Council?	
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
<b>FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE</b>	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	That the velodrome was not roofed at the time of its building is regrettable. Unlike Cambridge, we do not have a large populous city close by to support a velodrome such as that town has. Mistakes were made but now is the time to close this chapter and look to the future of our city, namely the port.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my	No



submission	
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	660041303214321
First name	Ross
Last name	Cromarty
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Gonville (Balgownie, Tawhero, Gonville South, Gonville East, Gonville West)
Would you be interested in being	

involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
<b>FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE</b>	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>WHO PAYS?</b>	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and	

Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
	Regarding proposed storm water charges to Simon St, Magnolia Cresc area. The sudden and unexpected extra charge on top of already high annual rates to gather funds for non existent stormwater services to this area is not warranted and very disturbing. The properties are already deemed "not serviceable for storm water services" as detailed in the letter of 31 March 2021 to residents of this area. This subdivision was developed by the

Do you have any further comments to make?

developer (Atrill Developments) under the instruction from Council to provide individual soak pits in place of connection to the Springvale Area stormwater system - this system was deemed at full capacity and not able to cope with increased developments. That is a fact Council is not disclosing honestly ! Now to your shame, and my disgust, Council has deemed it can just rezone at it's total arrogance and whim and levy a charge to collect storm water. The boundaries are now conveniently changed to suit the misconstrued facts ! The flimsy hypothetical story of overland drainage from the minimal and unfinished curbing and road cambers ( straight onto grass verges), as in Magnolia Crescent, is unsubstantiated - in the real situation that whole area is built on very porous sand soils, runoff never ponds and is quickly absorbed in the sand dune structure base, which was there long before houses were built anyway ! The curbing and channelling is substandard for a modern subdivision yet seems to be permanent and as good as we get ! Council approved and top rates levied ? The initial rates increase proposed for a 'punishment payment' it seems, for not even been connected ( were we ever given a choice here ?) is brutal and unfair. An increase of at least 13% on my rates in one big hit is unreasonable and yet does not give me connection to your esteemed storm water system. Will I ever be able to connect if my previously unknown soak pit fails and how much will it cost me then, on top of your storm water levy ? Council is trying to justify revenue for a service it has not provided to the rate payers in this area and is without a conscience to propose a large sum in the "first year" to backdate the subdivision's sin it seems. Whanganui rates are already disproportionately high - even an expected rubbish collection is not provided as part of the rates bill either ! In any other business exercise seeking to appoint charges for services the service is clear, well maintained

	<p>and visible. This case is totally the opposite ! As a pensioner in this suburb I object to your proposed mandate to increase my rates bill especially with a large lump levy in your "first year". Just because there are new houses, as in any new subdivision does not mean the occupants are not fully committed with mortgages and costs and will not even notice. The extra charge has to be budgeted for per household and mean less available funds for other expenses. If it is to be added to rates, it should be added at a nominal fee over as many years as other long term charges have been calculated and repaid and equalised per annum. This initial "big hit" should not be allowed and will incur increased opposition. As for the Velodrome Reroofing Proposal - this seems the biggest by far, Council plan for expenditure as listed. The proposal is ridiculous in the financial situation and is a huge burden for the Whanganui rate payers to be saddled with for many more years. Whanganui cannot compete with the world class Velodrome facility at Cambridge and should not pour funds into a 'dead horse'. The city could benefit using funds in areas such as inadequate storm water systems ( as discussed and now admitted by Council) , inadequate and unreliable street lighting, poor drinking water quality and even a replacement for the ageing Dublin St road bridge for goodness sake! Forget the Velodrome and act as representatives of the people of Whanganui expect - in our true long term interests. Is money burning a hole in the Council's pockets ? Then spend it where it will really enhance and benefit the community and city ! Whanganui rates are up with more high profile Northern areas such as Tauranga and Hamilton yet we dont have that population or infrastructure to justify it. You are accountable I would like to think ?</p>
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided

I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	536041328213521
First name	Bronwyn
Last name	Labrum
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	Whanganui Regional Museum
Your role	Director
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui Central (Laird Park, Whanganui Central, Whanganui Collegiate)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	Yes



opportunities with Council?	
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	As the Museum representative, I would like to thank the Council for increased funding for the first year of the Long Term Plan. I would, however, like to talk further to the Museum's original LTP submission and the operational funding needed by the Museum to fill staff vacancies and carry out its programmes over the next decade in accordance with the SLA between our two organisations.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes

Submission method	Online
-------------------	--------



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	533041329212221
First name	MARK
Last name	DAWSON
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui East (Williams Domain, Wembley Park, Kowhai Park)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	Yes

opportunities with Council?	
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
<b>FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE</b>	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	I support the Regional Velodrome Development Trust (RVDT) proposal for a membrane roof cover (no central supporting structures) and a raised centre area to incorporate other activities at a cost of approx \$25 million.
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>WHO PAYS?</b>	

Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No

Submission method	Online
-------------------	--------



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	440041549214921
First name	Zoe
Last name	Drayton
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Gonville (Balgownie, Tawhero, Gonville South, Gonville East, Gonville West)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	No



opportunities with Council?	
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
<b>FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE</b>	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	451042106210621
First name	Hannah
Last name	Smith
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui East (Williams Domain, Wembley Park, Kowhai Park)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	358042151214421
First name	Raukurawaihoea Naani
Last name	Waitai
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui Central (Laird Park, Whanganui Central, Whanganui Collegiate)
Would you be interested in being	

involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
<b>FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE</b>	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	Please fund the aspirations of iwi / hapu / Te Mata Puau / community in terms of the Castlecliff and Puwaha area. These aspirations have been documented in the past by the likes of Jamie Waugh. They are also presently being discussed and gathered within community engagements associated to the Puwaha project. Thank you
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online





## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	104042209210121
First name	Matthew
Last name	Collins
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	345040958214022
First name	Ruth
Last name	Tidemann
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Castlecliff (Castlecliff North, Castlecliff South, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	Not enough dollars spent on the Coastal Plan considering that if we don't look after our dynamic coast our dynamic coast will be onto us. Please stop spending \$50,000 per year on grooming the beach and let sanddunes grow according to the restoration envisioned by the Te Puwaha project. Would be interested in further consultation on Coast Care and restoration specifically
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	989041002212422
First name	Rhona
Last name	Vickoce
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Castlecliff (Castlecliff North, Castlecliff South, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree



Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	I'm concerned that the Coastal spend is so focused on Kai Iwi. Castlecliff has problems with misuse of the dunes and reserve and a degrading of those areas. Council has by- laws which should be protecting those areas but unenforced bylaws are useless. Useless also is the 'boys will be boys' approach to illegal and dangerous use of trail bikes on Castlecliff reserves, dunes and beach. Our suburb suffers as a result of the noise and smells. I would like to see a Coastal Plan from the north Mole to Kai Iwi that looks at the whole area in terms of abundance values as in the Te Puwaha model where what you do now flows onto positive outcomes for all, into the future.

Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	548041101212622
First name	Laurika
Last name	Hazelhurst
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	013041247210222
First name	Ann
Last name	Kennedy
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online





## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	486041250211222
First name	Brian
Last name	Kennedy
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	092041252211822
First name	Paul
Last name	Kennedy
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	333041256213722
First name	Reiko
Last name	Kennedy
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Aramoho (Lower Aramoho, Upper Aramoho)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	



Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	555041310213922
First name	Nathan
Last name	Mcphun
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	No

opportunities with Council?	
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
<b>FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE</b>	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	045041332214422
First name	Yvette
Last name	Moorhouse
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	Fordell School
Your role	Principal
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	Refer to attached letter
Supporting documents	<a href="#">Long Term Plan Suibmission from Fordell School.pdf</a> - Received
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Email





Budge Street, R.D.2  
Fordell, Wanganui 4572

Phone: (06) 342 7828  
Email: [officeadmin@fordell.school.nz](mailto:officeadmin@fordell.school.nz)  
Website: [www.fordell.school.nz](http://www.fordell.school.nz)  
Facebook: @FordellSchool

Monday 19 April 2021

Dear Mayor and Councilors

Long Term Plan Submission – Footpaths in Fordell and road in Budge Street

For a number of years footpaths in the Fordell township have been neglected and have deteriorated to the extent that they have become a health and safety issue for the community and specifically students at Fordell School. Throughout the summer terms Fordell School uses the pool located at 9 Kauangaroa Road, this is a 700 metre walk for students and teachers, starting from Budge Street on to Martin Street then No2 Line which flows on to Kauangaroa Road. The school also uses the Fordell Community Hall and walks this same route to the hall situated on Station Road. The footpaths have been an issue since before I started teaching at Fordell School 5 years ago and the problem has been reported each year, with the irony being the picture for the *report a problem* being a cracked footpath.

Having read the *Active Transport Strategy 2017 He Rautaki Waka Whitawhita* both the Vision points and also the Principles highlight amongst other things making walking safer. Section 2.3 of the Strategy states the following Create pedestrian-friendly neighbourhoods. As it currently stands the footpaths around Fordell are the complete opposite. With one direction from the school there is no footpath so students have to walk on the road to reach their homes. This is a huge safety concern, especially with the increase in traffic around Fordell.

We have also asked (on many occasions) that you look at widening the Budge Street Road so that during school hours (with there being both Fordell School and Fordell Pre-School) there is room for parents and families to park safely. The road is not wide enough for parking and still enable traffic to drive through. It is becoming an increasing safety hazard for students entering and exiting both the School and Pre-school – an accident of a child being hit/run over is a high possibility (something we continually list on our hazards register but unfortunately we are not able to eliminate this hazard from our position). We would like the council to be proactive and not reactive when it comes to the health and safety of our students and families. There have recently been 2 cases of students being hit by cars in NZ schools. One of our cluster schools (in our area) also had a child that was hit by a car due to their ongoing issues with parking too.

---

*Community partnership creating confident, connected, life-long learners.*

*Our Values: Courage Compassion Respect Responsibility*



In 2014 Council adopted its Leading Edge Strategy, the most recent version being 2018 (which I'm aware is currently under review). The Community Strategic pillar of the Leading Edge Strategy has a key element that is *Securing our district's health, safety, belonging and wellbeing*, again the Fordell footpaths and road represent the opposite of this. The Purpose statement on page 39 Volume 1 of the 2018-28 Long Term Plan has the following *SUSTAINING the safety and welfare of our community*, we would like to see Council deliver on this.

The footpaths, both condition and lack of, have reached a point where they present a health and safety risk to students and teachers on a daily basis (not to mention the elderly people who also use these footpaths on a regular basis), with the main issue being trip hazards which happens on a regular occasion. As a trip hazard the injury could end up on the lower scale such as a stubbed toe but it could also end up on the higher scale such as a rolled ankle, lacerations, a broken wrist or worse. Where upon students (and residents) that have to walk on the road the hazard is that they are going to be hit by a car. We would like to see Council live through its values and provide a safe environment that reduces the risk of an injury to our tamariki.

As a school we would like to see included in Councils Long Term Plan the footpaths around the Fordell Community repaired (and put in) and the widening of Budge Street road to an acceptable standard so that Council be *confident leaders and influential trailblazers* as stated in the vision of the Leading Edge Strategy. We would like this to be a priority and included in either year one or two of the work programme for the 2021-31 Long Term Plan.

Please feel free to contact me if you require further information.

Kind Regards



Yvette Moorhouse  
Principal  
Fordell School



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	531041340210022
First name	Hannah
Last name	Hina
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Castlecliff (Castlecliff North, Castlecliff South, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	No

opportunities with Council?	
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
<b>FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE</b>	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Community housing</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">\$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)</p>	
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Town Centre Regeneration</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)</p>	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	494041349212522
First name	Sir Don
Last name	McKinnon
Email address	info@nzwmm.org.nz
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	NZ Memorial Museum Trust - Le Quesnoy
Your role	Chairman
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	Refer to attached doc
Supporting documents	<a href="#">LTP Submission to Whanganui District Council - NZ Memorial Museum Trust.pdf</a> - Received
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Email



New Zealand  
Memorial Museum Trust  
– Le Quesnoy, France  
PO Box 90345  
Auckland 1143  
New Zealand

22 April 2021

Long Term Plan Submissions  
Whanganui District Council  
PO Box 637  
WHANGANUI 4541

**Submitter:** New Zealand Memorial Museum Trust – Le Quesnoy  
**Contact:** Rt Hon Sir Don McKinnon ONZ GCV  
Chairman  
Email: [info@nzwmm.org.nz](mailto:info@nzwmm.org.nz)

## SUBMISSION TO LONG TERM PLAN 2021-2031

### REQUEST FOR FUNDING SUPPORT FOR NEW ZEALAND MEMORIAL MUSEUM & VISITOR CENTRE, LE QUESNOY, FRANCE

#### Background

In the closing days of the First World War, our soldiers on the Western Front, exhausted survivors of battles on the Somme, Messines, Passchendaele and from halting the 1918 Spring Offensive, had one last wall to climb – literally.

The small town of Le Quesnoy in northern France had been under German occupation since August 1914 and this was November 1918. Surrounded by a moat and a 17th century wall complete with ramparts, the medieval town was like a fortress that had survived many an invasion in the preceding centuries. It had one more force to reckon with. The New Zealand Division had arrived to liberate the town from the German occupiers, who continued to defend the ramparts using howitzers, machine guns and rifles. Orders had been given to the New Zealand troops not to shell the town, to avoid any casualties among the 1600 civilian inhabitants.

Instead, some 300 flaming oil drums were fired onto the ramparts to create a smoke screen obscuring the assault by New Zealand infantry using long ladders to scale the outer walls and inner ramparts. The liberation of the town was completed with the capture of over 700 German soldiers, against just on 500 New Zealand casualties including 142 dead - the liberation was achieved without

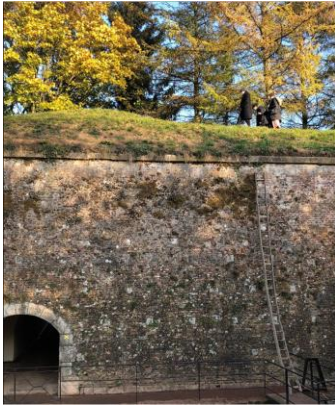
LE QUESNOY

FRANCE

PATRON Rt. Hon. Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC  
TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon ONZ GCV PC (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall,  
Britson (Buddy) Mikaere, Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith KNZM, Jude Dobson

Charities Commission No: CC54965 | [info@nzwmm.org.nz](mailto:info@nzwmm.org.nz) | [www.nzwmm.org.nz](http://www.nzwmm.org.nz)





the loss of a single civilian life. This is an achievement which the town and its people have never forgotten, even today - over 100 years later - which is now beyond living memory. They speak of the liberation with awe, still amazed that men would come from the far side of the world to free their town and citizens, to rescue them in their darkest hour.

The liberation of the historic walled town by the New Zealand Rifle Brigade just one week before the end of the Great War was a demonstration of Kiwi ingenuity and an act of courage. The story of Le Quesnoy is different from that of many other World War One sites – the town was liberated without being destroyed, and the residents were not displaced, and in that respect, it is a story of hope. The town was preserved intact and stands as a place where memories are lived and relived to tell the story to all who will listen; of the price that was paid for freedom in a war that stole much from our world.

### The Project

The NZ Memorial Museum Trust - Le Quesnoy (a non-profit charitable trust) believes it is time to build a permanent memorial to our soldiers who perished on the fields of Flanders and France in the “war to end all wars”. Indeed, it did not end all wars and many more New Zealanders lost their lives on European soil in the Second World War. Over 12,400 New Zealanders are buried in France and Belgium. It is appropriate that the sacrifice of a significant number of New Zealanders, who will remain forever in a place far from home, is acknowledged and remembered.



The Trust has had the opportunity to purchase a heritage property, the former Mayor's residence and Gendarmerie (military police headquarters), in Le Quesnoy, which is directly connected to New Zealand's World War One experience in Europe.

The Trust is working towards the vision of creating “a Kiwi place in France where memory and relationships are alive”. We are working towards this goal through the establishment of a Museum and Visitor Centre in Le Quesnoy where our story will be told across multiple platforms – through artefacts, interactive activities, movies, audio stations, an app and other media.



PATRON Rt. Hon. Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC  
TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon ONZ GCMG PC (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall,  
Britson (Buddy) Mikaere, Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith KNZM, Jude Dobson

Charities Commission No: CC54965 | [info@nzwmm.org.nz](mailto:info@nzwmm.org.nz) | [www.nzwmm.org.nz](http://www.nzwmm.org.nz)

The museum itself will include space for exhibitions and interactive activities, both digital and manual, designed to encounter and explore the stories of New Zealand's liberation of Le Quesnoy, New Zealand's contributions to the war in Europe, the history of the town of Le Quesnoy, an introduction to New Zealand's culture and heritage to Europeans, and the unique relationship that has developed between New Zealand and the French in Le Quesnoy.

#### Our Objective

Through this project we seek to celebrate:

**Freedom** – which inspired our people to go to war

**Friendship** – the unique bonds which developed between the people of Le Quesnoy and New Zealand which are still strong 100 years on

**Future** – the opportunity to create a better future with a focus on how to avoid war

#### Our Partners

To fully realise the link between past, present and future, we have engaged New Zealand's most respected professional museum experts to help shape and guide the concept through strategic planning and interpretative masterplanning. We have recently approved the Internal Experience Design Brief for the Museum and Visitor Centre prepared by museum experts Lily Frederikse, Tim Walker and Karl Johnstone. The Feasibility Study prepared by French company, Lamaya, was signed off last year and our Māori Advisory Group has provided a Māori cultural framework to inform the overall visitor experience.

We are in discussions with the French government about a potential partnership. They are very supportive of the project.

We have raised \$8M to date towards the \$15M total. Most of this has come from private individuals and businesses, who are on board with the vision of establishing "a Kiwi place in France where memory and relationships are alive". This is not just a project about remembering the past but focuses on the future, developing an experience which is cross-cultural, connecting across nations, through educational experiences and exchanges, offering an opportunity to reflect and learn from the past as we step into the future. As it is so beautifully expressed in Te Reo:

Ka mua, ka muri

We walk backwards into the future.

#### Our Request

We have previously presented to your Mayor at the Rural and Provincial Council Sector meeting. We wish to request that you consider a funding commitment to this project as part of your Long-Term Plan.

PATRON Rt. Hon. Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC  
TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon ONZ GCMG PC (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall,  
Britson (Buddy) Mikaere, Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith KNZM, Jude Dobson

Charities Commission No: CC54965 | [info@nzwmm.org.nz](mailto:info@nzwmm.org.nz) | [www.nzwmm.org.nz](http://www.nzwmm.org.nz)



**Our submission is to request that Whanganui District Council supports the project to build a Museum and Visitor Centre in Le Quesnoy with a donation equivalent to \$1 per resident of your district, to remember those who gave their lives in the World Wars to give us freedom.**

**We wish to speak to our submission at an LTP hearing.**

The funds are not required immediately and can be paid over the next three years. We are currently seeking a commitment from you towards the project.

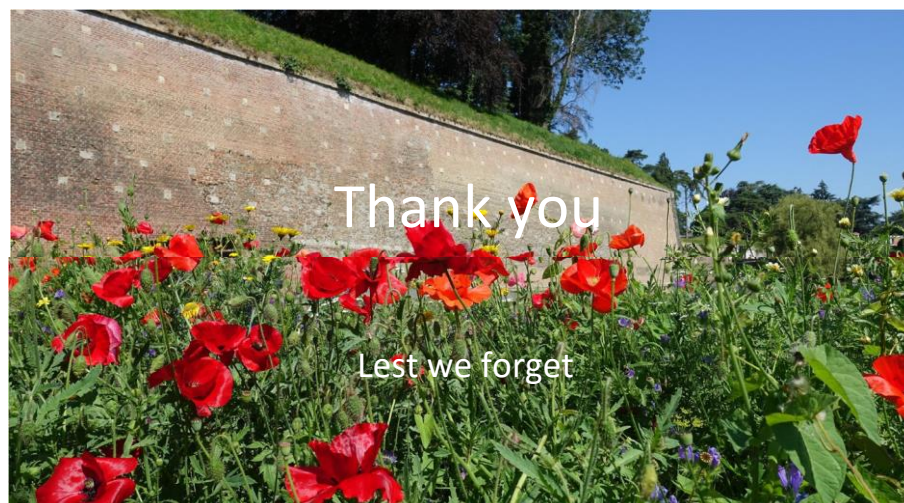
Soldiers came from this city and district as evidenced by your War Memorials. Their names stand in perpetuity here in our country. Their descendants live here and maybe even sit in this Council Chamber. Soldiers came from cities, towns and villages across New Zealand, not knowing what they were going to face on the other side of the world but stepping forward with a courage and belief in what was right and just and good for our country and our world. They went with a belief that tyranny and injustice threatened the very essence of our lives, threatened the freedom, friendship and future which, because of their sacrifice, generations that came after them have been able to enjoy.

In this day and time, we cannot even imagine what they must have faced on the battle grounds of Europe, but we can remember and honour them.

The NZ Memorial Museum Trust asks that you do just that through support of our project.

Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission which we hope will be favourably considered.

Rt Hon Sir Don McKinnon ONZ GCVO  
Chairman  
New Zealand Memorial Museum Trust



PATRON Rt. Hon. Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC  
TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon ONZ GCVO PC (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall,  
Britson (Buddy) Mikaere, Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith KNZM, Jude Dobson

Charities Commission No: CC54965 | [info@nzwmm.org.nz](mailto:info@nzwmm.org.nz) | [www.nzwmm.org.nz](http://www.nzwmm.org.nz)



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	115041404215922
First name	Che'zashli
Last name	Peter
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	



KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	561041408215322
First name	Morgan
Last name	Patrick
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	



3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	893041416211322
First name	Sjoerd
Last name	Molijn
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	528041422214822
First name	Peter
Last name	Rogers
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	812041433210822
First name	Emily
Last name	Poulton
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	



KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	286041443212522
First name	Lysanah
Last name	Giles
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	180041446210122
First name	Cassie
Last name	Currie
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered





## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	693041448210922
First name	Siana
Last name	Heeney
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	be inclusive it's not hard.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	751041450214822
First name	Grace
Last name	Gould
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	no sir.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	137041453212822
First name	Louise
Last name	Nightingale
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree



Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	302041455215122
First name	Cheryl
Last name	Rogers
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	Youth Places: Rangatahi require their own space - Creating a free space for Rangatahi to gather to be able to express themselves - Developing affordable housing.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	094041441213722
First name	Alice
Last name	Brotherston
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Gonville (Balgownie, Tawhero, Gonville South, Gonville East, Gonville West)
Would you be interested in being	

involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
<b>FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE</b>	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and	

Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	978041500215422
First name	Brenda
Last name	Rye
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No



KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	692041502212822
First name	Alicia
Last name	Matthews
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	Rock climbing gym in the youth centre
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	192041507215022
First name	Jahmayne
Last name	Kamo
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	upgrade it
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered





## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	243041510214822
First name	Mikel
Last name	Guilford
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui East (Williams Domain, Wembley Park, Kowhai Park)
Would you be interested in being	

involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
<b>FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE</b>	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>WHO PAYS?</b>	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and	

Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	Please review Public footpaths, particularly around retirement housing such as Helmore Street, for safety.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	245041513214622
First name	Bob
Last name	
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	and the skate park, and put in a mega ramp and phonepit
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	367041516211822
First name	Ellie
Last name	Reyland
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	



Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	062041518214722
First name	Prestyn
Last name	Puohotaea
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	702041520215122
First name	Jaime
Last name	Hartley
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	128041522210722
First name	Te Paea
Last name	Rogers
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes



KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Delivered



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	397041519210522
First name	Nicky
Last name	Hina
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Aramoho (Lower Aramoho, Upper Aramoho)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	No

opportunities with Council?	
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
<b>FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE</b>	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	067041526213122
First name	Robert
Last name	Wegman
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered





## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	388041529210122
First name	Elaine
Last name	Mayer
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	I strongly disagree with Velodrome project (1). Ratepayers money should be spent on upgrading stormwater issues - our busy street floods with any significant rainfall, and is not acceptable as is. I am 'into sports' but improving infrastructure in Whanganui is more of a priority and better use of ratepayers money. Davis Library: adequate as is.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my	

submission	No
Submission method	Delivered



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	173041533212522
First name	Peter
Last name	Fraser
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	(1) I will present a strong case in my oral submission to decommission the velodrome. (2) We already have Govt, and Horizons Coastal Plans and Iwi involvement. We do not need any more duplication.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Delivered



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	022041657213322
First name	Caren
Last name	Steed
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No



KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	322040937215321
First name	Leo
Last name	Menestrina
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
	<p>1. I strongly agree that the Whanganui Velodrome should be refurbished and modernized, which includes the addition of adding a roof to the existing structure. This roofing project has been promised for more than 25 years, and should be finally completed. Research I read says roofing the velodrome has an 82% approval among Whanganui respondents. Your constituents have spoken! 2. I am a World Champion Masters Velodrome competitor and have over 30 years of competitive experience at world class indoor velodromes. Your Option 2 roofing solution does not meet the special standards of a world class velodrome, nor does the design specify a level flat infield. No design should have supporting roof structures in the middle of the velodrome holding up the roof, obstructing view; and any design must have a level infield. 3. I am aware that the Regional Velodrome Development Trust (RVDT) has submitted suitable designs (referred to as Option 2a &amp; Option 2b) which specify Tension Membrane roof structures that completely cover the existing velodrome and provides the clear unobstructed space over the velodrome. These RVDT options, submitted to you, are reduced cost options which both sit between the Council's Option 2 and Option 3 in cost. 4. I strongly encourage the Council to include the cost of these two options to the Whanganui Long Term Plan for consideration, and</p>

Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?

replace the existing Option 2 with RVDT Option 2a & Option 2b. Note: Lowest cost RVDT Option 2a does not contain a level flat infield that is absolutely necessary. 5. I strongly recommend RVDT Option 2b which provides a tension membrane roof and a level flat infield inside the velodrome. In my experience these features are absolutely necessary to support cycling competition, and multiple alternate uses of the velodrome. During every cycling competition the 100's of entrants and support staff reside in the infield warming up and waiting for their event to be called and the tension membrane roof provides unobstructed viewing for officials, television, contestants, and sports fans/ticket holders. Likewise, alternate uses of the 24/7 rain or shine utilization of the velodrome such as elderly or special needs tricycle usage need a level flat infield, as well as any other alternative use of the indoor velodrome. 6. I strongly recommend that in the future the Council consult with specialists in the cycling community for recommendations and upgrades as a bare minimum of research. For example, since Option 1 for decommission is never to be considered and the 25 year old velodrome hardwood track surface is continuing to rot and deteriorate, council should cover the existing track surface with a plastic cover to abate further deterioration. 7. I strongly disagree with the supporting appraisal of rates costs to ratepayers. The estimates published by Councilman James Barron are completely out of line with reality and short sighted. The indoor velodrome is not limited to only serve a small dedicated group of Whanganui velodrome riders. Rather a much larger population of Whanganui and regional citizens will have round the clock access for countless activities, and does not take into account the income which will be brought in. 8. All council members should avail themselves of information from the Avantidrome.co.nz website

	<p>and be guided by the ridership and extreme almost round the clock utilization of the facility. The original \$50M facility cost of construction has been covered in less than six years. A similar result will happen here in an exploding growth pattern here in Whanganui which will provide services and event support from Taupo to Wellington, and New Plymouth to Tauranga. This wide cycling ridership will more than relieve ratepayers of any burden. The velodrome facility will be a cash positive enterprise. An indoor general purpose round the clock 24/7 facility available rain or shine has almost unlimited utility in any sport not only cycling. 9. Assuming the Council adds the RVDT Option 2b, \$29M to the Long Term Plan, I strongly agree to approval of RVDT Option 2b by the Council, \$29M Otherwise, I strongly agree that the Council Option 3 be approved. \$34.6M</p>
<p><b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b></p> <p>Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)</p>	
<p><b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b></p> <p>Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)</p>	
<p><b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b></p> <p>Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)</p>	

<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
	This form is extremely confusing and difficult to make a submittal. There are no instructions on how to make the submittal, nor is there correspondence to Velodrome Roof Option numbers. The first option to be voted, which is recommended by the Council, is

Do you have any further comments to make?	<p>actually Option 2! if you Disagree or Strongly disagree, The submitter should be directed to make one other choice, but those choices are not numbered Option 1 or Option 3 per the Long Term Plan. Likewise the submitter should be directed to select "Other" if wanting to suggest another Option. Very confusing. General comment: I am unsure how the Council came to these only three options for putting a roof over the velodrome. Decommissioning should never have been a choice since Whanganui history has always had a velodrome and the overwhelming support for keeping the velodrome is 82%. The promise of putting a roof over the velodrome has gone wanting for 25 years. The District Council should look to make the new refurbished velodrome the world class facility it deserves to be. You need look no further than to the success of the Cambridge Avantidrome which has almost paid for itself in five years. It will soon be a revenue source cost free to the rate payers. Whanganui indoor velodrome would become a similar cost free facility. Think about it, and don't be short sighted. Think long term. Sincerely, Leo Menestrina</p>
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online





## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	510041721214622
First name	Jane
Last name	Winchcombe
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	Whanganui cycling club
Your role	Track cyclist
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	583041822212022
First name	Mahanga
Last name	Williams
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	No
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	717042046215822
First name	Catherine
Last name	McMurray
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree



3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	I wish the velodrome area to be used by multiple groups of people longterm.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	943040927212123
First name	Amy
Last name	Kennedy
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Castlecliff (Castlecliff North, Castlecliff South, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	Yes

opportunities with Council?	
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	990040946212923
First name	Leeza
Last name	Willis
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Gonville (Balgownie, Tawhero, Gonville South, Gonville East, Gonville West)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	Yes

opportunities with Council?	
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
<b>FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE</b>	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Leave as is.
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	306041034214823
First name	Fleur
Last name	McNabb
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui East (Williams Domain, Wembley Park, Kowhai Park)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No



KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	617041105214323
First name	Mathew
Last name	Jamieson
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	Bike Manawatu
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	499041213212823
First name	Hollie
Last name	Tapa
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Bastia Hill / Durie Hill
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online





## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	635041225215823
First name	Craig
Last name	Garner
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Springvale (Springvale West, Springvale East, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	No

opportunities with Council?	
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
<b>FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE</b>	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Stormwater rating changes	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	108041240215323
First name	Noeline
Last name	Barrow
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	Have sent an email in re footpath for Beachcroft with proposed neighboring subdivision
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

**From:**  
**To:** [!Policy Submissions](#)  
**Subject:** Footpath for Beachcroft, Otamatea, Whanganui  
**Date:** Friday, 23 April 2021 12:47:43 pm

---

Please could you advise if there are any plans for a footpath to be install for Beachcroft, Otamatea, Whanganui.

This street has been in place since 1990's and does not have a foothpath on either sides of the road.

With proposed subdivision of properties at 155A & 157A Great North Road, exiting on to Beachcroft, it may be a time to look at installing a footpath for the safety of pedestrians using the street.

I look forward to a reply.

With thanks,

Noeline Barrow



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	872041333215323
First name	Michael
Last name	Webber
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Bastia Hill / Durie Hill
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes



KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	609041334213623
First name	Javell
Last name	Pereka
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	Increasing support towards people and natural environments should be the utmost priority. Further, Although not fundamentally opposed to a Velodrome, I just dont see it as a general purpose and should be funded by the group it is specifically designed for. I have live in Whanganui majority of my 36 years and have never used or stood in the velodrome, the beach however is a frequent and youth spaces are important to mitigate negative consequences prone to a small town such as Whanganui and was useful when I was younger in Whanganui. The library is suffice as is, we have

	two and one already being refurbished. Maybe look into a better system for archives?
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	677041945211123
First name	Graham
Last name	Rye
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui Central (Laird Park, Whanganui Central, Whanganui Collegiate)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	Yes

opportunities with Council?	
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
<b>FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE</b>	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Stormwater rating changes	



(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	361040822215524
First name	Phil
Last name	Thomsen
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	I think that the promoters of the Velodrome roof have failed to make a convincing case that there would be enough activities to justify further major expenditure. I think it's time to cut the city's losses, and avoid further costs on already stretched ratepayers.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	328040951213724
First name	Jan
Last name	Pavarno
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Castlecliff (Castlecliff North, Castlecliff South, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
	I would like to make a submission re the Coastal Plan. Castlecliff, the Beach Reserve and the dunes have been badly neglected by the Council for a very long time. Most other coastal suburbs in cities around the world are premier areas that are valued and maintained as important assets by local councils, this is not so in Castlecliff. The gardens along the Seafront Road Beach Reserve are a mess of dead and dying shrubs and trees, the supposedly grass area is a dust bowl created by hooners on trail bikes and cars doing donuts and digging up what turf is left. The dunes are being destroyed by the trail and quad bikes continually tearing through them with little regard for the delicate

Do you have any further comments to make?	<p>environment or the people who may be walking through. The dunes and the beach reserve must be fenced off so that cars and motor bikes can no longer destroy the fragile environment. Vehicles need to be absolutely prohibited from this area and it needs to be policed and enforced. The signs that Council have erected in an attempt to keep vehicles out have been totally ignored and will continue to be ignored until Council either enforces the threats of fines it has made or takes more effective measures to keep vehicles out. Council needs to stop wasting money by pushing the sand off the swimming beach and the car park by the Pavilion and Surf Club. If a small planted sand hill were allowed to grow in that area, the spinifex and piangho would catch the wind blown sand and to a large extent prevent it blowing up on to the car park. This action alone could save Council many thousands of dollars a year. Coast Care and Progress Castlecliff have worked hard to try to improve the Beach and environs, but we can't do it all alone. We need Council to be an active partner in making Castlecliff the premier suburb it should be.</p>
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online





## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	794041333215624
First name	Marie
Last name	Fore
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui East (Williams Domain, Wembley Park, Kowhai Park)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	279041443211024
First name	Glenn
Last name	Haden
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	326041936214224
First name	Mike
Last name	McRedmond
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	No

opportunities with Council?	
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes	



(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	700040805214925
First name	Dayle
Last name	Cheatley
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Fordell-Kakatahi
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	Hello All I have more than likely had the privilege of attending and working in more indoor Velodromes than anyone else in Whanganui and from what I have witnessed over the last 5 - 10 years is that these Velodromes have become a multi purpose community facility just like the community swimming pool is. The covered indoor space provides the avenue for endless opportunities. It is a facility that will future proof Whanganui for the way the world is heading in regards to events (sporting, trade shows and mass community events in a secure safe environment). The indoor Velodrome in a small town in Mexico I have frequented has been used recently as a temporary hospital in response to Covid19. In the Invercargill

	Velodrome my favorite sessions each week were the Stroke rehab and people with disabilities sessions on bikes/trikes. I strongly agree with covering the Velodrome as this will lead to all year safe cycling, fitness and wellbeing for all ages but also open up the space to be a fantastic community facility. I would love to see Whanganui District Council turn what is now a Council liability into a Council asset and give Whanganui a point of difference in the lower North Island. All the best Dayle Cheatley
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	873040927210925
First name	John
Last name	Jamieson
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui Central (Laird Park, Whanganui Central, Whanganui Collegiate)
Would you be interested in being	

involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
<b>FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE</b>	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and	

Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online





## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	841041121210525
First name	Iain
Last name	Ferguson
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
	I can sympathise with the local cycling fraternity about the deterioration of their track. Of course they would like to have it roofed so that it would not be affected by bad weather. But the cycling people are a small, elite group in Whanganui. The proponents of the scheme are few, but loud in their support, and the cost of the roof for so few people is simply too much. Option 2: The Council's consultation document says that it will cater for cycling, some fitness (without specifying what) but not specifically for any other sporting codes, concerts or non-sporting activities. In other

Do you have any further comments to make?

words, only for cycling. One of the cycling supporters disparagingly calls option 2 "a tin shed", implying that it is too cheap but the tin shed is still estimated to cost \$20 million. And of that \$20 million the Council seems to be prepared to guarantee \$9 million of ratepayers' money leaving the cycling people to raise \$11 million. Mr. Murphy of Cycling Whanganui is prepared to try to raise that amount but lotteries, trusts and central government, while sounding good, are not going to do it and Cycling Whanganui doesn't seem to have done much fundraising so far. As the consultation document implies the Council will be left to pay more than its estimated share. And the operating costs and repayment of the loan will be \$1 million a year, a sum that proposed revenue won't cover. This seems outrageously self-indulgent for such a small group of beneficiaries. And the proponents, while loudly proclaiming the benefits to Whanganui (which appear to be mainly to competition cyclists) are silent on the increased cost of rates, estimated to be \$1 million a year. Extra payments of \$54 a year residential and \$81 commercial simply for the velodrome are not insignificant for most people. The Napier City Councillors pulled out of their proposed multi-sport centre because of a lack of information and high maintenance costs. It's the same here. So far we're told that this is a funding issue, not a design issue, so how do we know what we will get for \$20 million? And how is the cycling fraternity going to raise their share, \$11 million? And how do we know what the operating and maintenance costs will really be if we haven't seen a final design? We're told that, like the Avantidrome in Cambridge, "build it and they will come". But Cambridge and Hamilton have a combined population of 200,000, the Waikato region of 500,000 and Auckland is not far away. How can we compete with that? Mr. Murphy says that the Council should recognise the responsibility it

	has to its community. Of course that is so. But the Council's responsibility is to its thousands of ratepayers, rather than to a small, elite group who would like someone else to pay for their sport. I do understand that Cycling Whanganui is keen to have the velodrome roofed at all costs. But it is too expensive. My choice is option 1. Although I would prefer the one that the Council seems to have considered and rejected; keep patching, or renewing, the existing surface and we might get another 25 years out of it.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	628041125211125
First name	Carol
Last name	Webb
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui Central (Laird Park, Whanganui Central, Whanganui Collegiate)
Would you be interested in being	

involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
<b>FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE</b>	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>WHO PAYS?</b>	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and	

Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
	I feel very strongly about the need to decommission the velodrome, subdivide off the land from Cooks Gardens and put it to productive use. My long-held view has been strongly reinforced in the past couple of years by public documents, letters to newspapers and particularly a "survey" – all commissioned by the Velodrome Trust and its forbears, and especially the involvement of a hired PR/survey hack in an apparently deliberately



misleadingly “survey” and its dodgy presentation in the self-proclaimed “good news newspaper” River City Press. The rush to take advantage of the Covid-19 pandemic and likely economic downturn last year, and fill the velodrome coffers with taxpayer monies, was unseemly, to say the least. Suddenly we and the government were presented with a barmy “shovel ready” plan to replace the track and not only to roof the whole thing but to make the centre space an entertainment and events hub since costed as just shy of \$40 million and almost certainly subject to capital cost blow-outs and huge annual operating losses. I thought the fantastical claims and “build it and they (competitive cyclists/concerts and events crowds) will come” prophecies made in the Visser report on the Trust’s behalf were the last straw and reinforced my scepticism about whether the Trust could be trusted to be straight with the council and citizens. I expected that at that point that WDC would show them the door and finally lay the matter to rest. However, the Council tried one last spin of the dice and hit the jackpot! We’ve not been told how much it cost – and frankly I don’t care as it was money well spent – but I thought the independent review (centred on previous claims by the Trust) that WDC commissioned from SGL Funding Limited (SGL) supported by Boon Team Architects and Rawlinsons Quantity Surveyors had to be lay down misère. After a late night spent reading the SGL report I slept only fitfully because just couldn’t see how anyone (let alone a slim majority of councillors) could fail to see the need to “rid WDC, residents and ratepayers of this turbulent priest” ie to decommission, demolish and remove all traces of it forthwith. [I can’t recall whether this vote was taken in public but it should have been or at least the details of who voted for what revealed. We should know how the votes of the slim minority of councillors fell between Options 1,2&3, to help inform

Do you have any further comments to make?

our decision-making at the ballot box in 2022!]

Even amid my rising scepticism, I was stunned by RGL's thoroughly researched and startling revelations of the sheer scale of decades of wishful thinking, false claims and incompetence by the Trust and its forbears. The stand-out for me was the huge discrepancy between the Trust's forecasts of their velodrome-cum-entertainment hub usage, which defied all rational and standard algorithms employed by SGL for calculating the population densities required to avoid catastrophic ongoing losses. The prospect of the Trust turning up again with yet another plan (purported to be approved by mystery independent scrutineers) is indeed the last straw. The Council must not pour more ratepayer money and staffers' time into any consideration of such a proposal when it has so much high priority work on its plate. 2021 HAS TO BE THE YEAR THAT THE COUNCIL CHOOSES OPTION 1 IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT AND GETS THIS VELODROME MONKEY OFF ITS BACK, ONCE AND FOR ALL.

LIBRARY EXTENSION: As a frequent library user I greatly welcome the proposed extension and its floor plan which maintains the breezeway and provides scope for truly New Zealand landscaped garden, designed with professional advice, which retains the existing trees where possible and especially the kowhai whose beautiful yellow flowers attract a couple of tui most years. I feel for the fantastic, passionate staff who have to cope with shelves that are too high, too low and crammed so closely together that collisions are inevitable when more than one person is seeking out books to borrow. Library users that are vertically challenged can't reach the top shelf books and those of us with dodgy knees, hips and backs may be able to get down on the floor to see what's on the bottom shelves, but we haven't a hope of getting up again unaided! The reading and singalong

sessions are crowded with excited toddlers and their mums, and the marvellously entertaining staff barely have room to do their stuff. As Tea and Tales & Book Chat – the two monthly sessions for grown-ups continue to attract increasing numbers they're also starting to feel the pinch. Remember, the Davis was opened more than 40 years ago when Whanganui was a very different place. And looking on with tremendous pride as a somewhat frenzied crowd to borrow books was probably our most memorable councillor in my lifetime and force of nature, "Aunty" Phyllis Brown who drove the Davis project as the Alexander ran out of space, and introduced the concept of street-by-street door-knocking for a share of funds. In Phyllis's day, of course, the grunt work of issuing and checking-in books was cheerfully done by library staff, in contrast to the very clever and speedy computerised machines that we have now. And boy do they work hard – both humans and check in/check out machines! Every year about 250,000 people pass through the doors and around 450,000 items are issued. I can't recall a time when I'm enjoying an excellent coffee made by library staff and reading the morning DomPost and there hasn't been at least one new member signed up and issued with their membership cards. The best part is seeing so many kids of all ages being introduced to the joy and value of reading as the library keeps rich stocks of the latest fads from stinky dinosaurs, eggs, dogs, cats and rats (I guessed at the last one) to Harry Potter wizardry. It's great to see the Hungry Baby Caterpillar is still a favourite. Our trending population increase, both out-of-towners discovering Whanganui's wonderful amenities (though NOT the velodrome) and what seems to be a bit of a local baby boom (judging from the many new mums bring babes in arms and crawlers to kids' sessions), leaves WDC with little option but to expand the space and thus increase book

	<p>stocks of the library. To end, a couple of great thoughts about libraries from a couple of greats: "I have always imagined that Paradise will be a kind of a Library." – Jorge Luis Borges (1899-1986); AND "The only thing that you absolutely have to know, is the location of the library." – Albert Einstein (1879-1955). WORKING BY THE BOOK, IT SOUNDS LIKE OPTION 1 IS SET IN TYPE ALREADY! COASTAL PLAN:</p> <p>Having studied global, national, regional and local forecasts of the likely effects of fast-moving climate change on our way of life and especially its threat to our precious coast, river and wetlands, and those residing in flood-prone and erosion-prone areas, I see no option but to proceed with Option 1 of the Consultation Document. I applaud the council for its acceptance that we are living in a climate emergency, and Councillors Alan Taylor and Josh Chandulal-McKay can be particularly proud of the work they have done alerting WDC and residents to what is now inevitable temperature and sea-rise and increasingly numerous, severe and unpredictable storms including tropical intruders. We should also be grateful to knowledgeable, passionate and hard-working Castlecliff people, including Crs James Barron and Jenny Duncan along with the likes of Lynn and Graham Pearson and the crew they have assembled over the years. The manaakitanga they provide, by especially by planting native species to stabilise and protect our dunes from the ferocious forces of climate change, is truly selfless and inspiring.</p> <p>VOLUNTEERS ALONE CANNOT TURN THE TIDE ON THE EFFECTS OF CLIMATE CHANGE. THE BUCK STOPS WITH WDC TO PROCEED WITH OPTION 1 OF THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT.</p>
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided

I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	727041635210825
First name	Anthony
Last name	HODGE
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	I prefer the RVDT plan with costs ranging from 21.95m to 25.6m I hope Council will seriously consider the submission being made by RVDT which has considerable merit.
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online





## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	650041954212025
First name	colin
Last name	gates
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Castlecliff (Castlecliff North, Castlecliff South, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	Yes

opportunities with Council?	
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	<p>Congratulations for the work with the Port redevelopment. Once revitalised this asset will become more strategic in time and help reduce transport activity climate effects. Note, more work than currently identified by Te Puwaha is needed to complete the restoration of this crucial asset.</p> <p>Intentions for active Council involvement in housing is long overdue; housing is critically deficient in all regions and input from all sectors is urgently required.</p>

Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	336041114211626
First name	Warwick
Last name	Cox
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	I have been involved in discussions involving the proposals made and then extended to cover erosion of the coastal area at Kai Iwi Beach as designed by Mr E Atkins. Although I am yet to see his latest report that covers this extended area my concern is that the amount of money set aside would be insufficient to cover what needs to be done in the time period of this plan.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	130041252210926
First name	Petra
Last name	Allen
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui Central (Laird Park, Whanganui Central, Whanganui Collegiate)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	No



opportunities with Council?	
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
<b>FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE</b>	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Stormwater rating changes	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	574041221212626
First name	Terry
Last name	Coxon
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<p><b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b>  Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M).  (page 16 of the Consultation Document)</p>	Disagree
<p>Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?</p>	<p>The structure of this submission form is an insult to the intelligence of not just myself but many others, principally because it ignores the efforts of over a decade of a well meaning and intentioned citizens group who formed a Trust to attempt to lobby Council to take action on the Velodrome. Clearly demolition would be a total dereliction of this and previous Council's duty to preserve and maintain for the City important sporting assets. The option of a roof in some cheap unproven form, totally ignoring the structure able to be quickly built, much earlier proposed by the Trust without it seems any real consultation with them, using some form of internal structural pillars, is scorned by knowledgeable cycling officials and will probably be ugly as sin! The full blown Events Centre style of internal usage, clearly may be proven to be the most economic and logical best option, based on the Cambridge experience but may need to be tempered by Council who must act with haste as the asset rapidly deteriorates, by getting re-involved with the Trust and move on at least getting a membrane roof in place and now!</p>
<p><b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b>  Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2  (page 18 of the Consultation Document)</p>	

Document)	
<p><b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b>            Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M            (page 20 of the Consultation Document)</p>	
<p><b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b>            Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10.            (page 22 of the Consultation Document)</p>	
<p><b>WHO PAYS?</b>            Our proposed funding approach for:</p>	
<p>1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit            (page 36 of the Consultation Document)</p>	
<p>2. Stormwater rating changes            (page 36 of the Consultation Document)</p>	
<p>3. Fordell water supply rates            (page 37 of the Consultation Document)</p>	
<p>4. Marybank wastewater rates            (page 37 of the Consultation Document)</p>	
<p>5. Stormwater separation loans            (page 37 of the Consultation Document)</p>	
<p><b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE            PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b></p>	
<p><b>Community housing</b>            \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the</p>	

housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	419041302212126
First name	Milly
Last name	Murphy
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Blueskin- Maxwell
Would you be interested in being involved in further	

consultation opportunities with Council?	No
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
<b>FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE</b>	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately	



Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

**From:** [Whanganui District Council](#)  
**To:** [luffadelemay@gmail.com](mailto:luffadelemay@gmail.com)  
**Subject:** Policy Submission Acknowledgment - Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031  
**Date:** Monday, 26 April 2021 2:36:16 pm



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	265041424215326
First name	Adele
Last name	Luff
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Aramoho (Lower Aramoho, Upper Aramoho)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	this asset in Wanganui is also a great feature for other cycling clubs, in the lower north Island. this will also be a great feature for other entities. Please don't let this asset be destroyed.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	113041511211726
First name	Penny
Last name	De Jongh
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	Zonta Club of Whanganui
Your role	Secretary
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	<p>The Zonta Club of Whanganui is making the following submission on the advice of Whanganui District Council staff that this is the appropriate forum. We would like to request that the reserve situated at the corner of Great North Road and Montgomery Road be named in honour of former WDC councillor Sue Westwood QSM. Sue was instrumental in protecting this piece of land from development. We would encourage the Council to consider that the name of the reserve should include both Sue's name and a name preferred by iwi. Further details may be obtained in our letter emailed to the mayor (copy attached) in February 2021. Please do not hesitate to contact us if you need additional information.</p>

Supporting documents	<a href="#">Letter H McDouall 19 Feb 2021.docx</a> - Received
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Online



19<sup>th</sup> February 2021.

Mayor of Whanganui,  
PO Box 637,  
Whanganui 4500.

Dear Hamish,

I am writing on behalf of the Zonta Club of Whanganui, about one of our respected long time members Sue Westwood. We also know how well respected Sue was (and still is) in our community for her lifelong work for all, and her natural ability to be an integral part of all groups represented, for example iwi groups.

We felt it timely now, 2 years after Sue's passing, for us to send a reminder about your excellent suggestion at Sue's funeral, that we rename the Montgomery Reserve (at Great North Rd/Montgomery Rd corner) in Sue's honour. As Zontians we support this and agree that it is most appropriate that the reserve bear Sue's name in honour of her wonderful service to Whanganui. She advocated for this piece of land to remain as a reserve, and it would be a fitting tribute to our Sue. We would also agree that the reserve name should rightly be hyphenated, bearing the name preferred by iwi groups, along with Sue Westwood's name.

We would like to request opening discussion on this, and if there is anything we can do to help and support this name change to happen, please let us know.

Kind regards,

Penny de Jongh,  
Secretary, Zonta Club of Whanganui,  
PO Box 7102,  
Whanganui 4500.



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	783041536213326
First name	Dave
Last name	Hoskin
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	Build the roof and the people will come. Look at Invercargill and Cambridge.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	953041631210826
First name	Bettina
Last name	Schurhammer
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Keep it uncovered and do necessary improvements /maintenance
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	I didn't understand the who pays section ,so left blank
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	171041627214926
First name	john
Last name	carson
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Springvale (Springvale West, Springvale East, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No



KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	419041700215826
First name	Alec
Last name	Ross
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Springvale (Springvale West, Springvale East, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	No

opportunities with Council?	
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
<b>FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE</b>	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	A roofed velodrome / Event center would have been huge as I was growing up bringing more people to the sport in my age range, and like Invercargill when their center opened bring people round the country to use the facility. The closest roofed velodrome is Cambridge which is unfeasible to the lower north island residents to get to regularly, which this would fill the gap for.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No

Submission method	Online
-------------------	--------



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	493041835210026
First name	Rod
Last name	Journeaux
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS?	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	



Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	With regard to the Velodrome I grew up in Raetihi and often visited Whanganui to further sporting opportunities (cycling wasn't one of them). When I lived in Whanganui as a secondary schoolboy and young adult I marvelled at the fantastic sporting (and cultural) facilities such a small city had and still has. Cycling has always been a big sport in Whangauai and I certainly support anything which will see this facility improve and offer long-term legacy benefits to the community. I was at school with NZ's first Olympic cycling medallist, Gary Anderson, and have always admired the intense effort it takes to be successful at cycling. I hope that at this time of need the

	council can show the same intense effort to support Whanganui cycling. regards, Rod Journeaux
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	297042036215626
First name	Patrick
Last name	Johnstone
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>WHO PAYS?</b> Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	With regards to the velodrome development the cycling club had a viable track that at one stage had all NZ Track Cycling records with the exception of one event. With the push to utilise the magnificent achievements and legacy of Sir Peter Snell and to maintain Cook's Gardens as one of the premier international athletics facilities in NZ the cycle track was required in order to create the all weather track that we have today. Athletics and Cycling have been inextricably linked since before 1900 and the youth of today deserve the opportunity to participate in a 'heritage' Whanganui activity. That the velodrome was not covered at the time of construction nor in the 5 years after is bewildering. It needs to be covered and purposed for

	other activities as well to ensure continuous usage. Not to extent of Option 3 as we already have other entertainment spaces that can cater for concert type activities. The absolute priority is to protect the considerable investment in the structure then to be bold as to how we best utilise the covered space within the financial parameters.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



## Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	483041943213126
First name	Anthonie
Last name	Tonnon
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Gonville (Balgownie, Tawhero, Gonville South, Gonville East, Gonville West)
Would you be interested in being	

involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No
<b>KEY ISSUES</b>	
<b>FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE</b>	
<b>1. Whanganui Velodrome Project</b> Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of \$20M (range \$18.7M to \$22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the velodrome what options would you support?	Decommission
<b>2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces</b> Operating costs of \$10,000 in year 1 and then \$46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of \$386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>3. Extend the Davis Library</b> Budgeted to cost \$2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. \$920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to \$1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District</b> Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at \$1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another \$1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>WHO PAYS?</b>	
Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and	



Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
<b>Community housing</b> \$4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
<b>Town Centre Regeneration</b> An increase of \$3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online